



**GLOBE TEXTILES  
(INDIA) LIMITED**



**ANNUAL  
REPORT  
2023-24**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>CORPORATE OVERVIEW</b>	
Vision & Mission	02
Chairman’s Message	03-05
Board of Directors	06
Infrastructure & Facilities	07-08
Products Portfolio & Our Customers	09-13
Financials at Glance	14-16
Corporate Information	17
<b>NOTICE OF 29<sup>th</sup> ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING</b>	
Explanatory Statement	18-36
Annexure to the Notice	37-40
	41-42
<b>STATUTORY REPORTS</b>	
Board’s Report	43-51
Corporate Governance Report	52-73
Management Discussion and Analysis Report	74-80
Annexures to the Board’s Report	81-90
<b>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	
Independent Auditor's Report on Financial Statements	90-102
Balance Sheet	103
Statement of Profit and Loss	104
Cash Flow Statement	105-106
Notes to the Financial Statements	107-146

## Innovating from Fiber to Fashion

Since 1995, Globe Textiles (India) Limited has been a leader in the textile industry, offering a complete range of innovative and tailor-made products. From fiber to fashion, we prioritize sustainability and customer satisfaction, delivering a diverse portfolio of yarns, fabrics, home textiles, and garments.

### Our Vision

At Globe, our vision revolves around serving our customers with unwavering dedication. We are committed to providing specialized textile services with the assurance of GLOBE quality. Our aim is to exceed expectations by fostering win-win relationships, always striving to go the extra mile to delight our customers.

### Our Mission

At Globe, we have made it our mission to be leaders as manufacturers, suppliers, and exporters of high-quality fabrics and garments across the globe utilizing best technology, delivering quality textile products and services at the most competitive prices to sustain long-term business partnerships.

## CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE



Bhavik Suryakant Parikh  
Chairman & Managing Director

### *Dear Stakeholders,*

It gives me immense pleasure to welcome you all to your Company's 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting. On behalf of the Board of Directors, and everyone at Globe Textiles (India) Limited, I would like to thank you for your trust and confidence and look forward to your continued support to the Board of Directors and the Management.

The Annual Report for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024, along with the Directors' Report and audited Annual Accounts of the Company, have been shared with you, and may I request that these be taken as read. I would now like to outline the salient aspects of your Company's financial and operational performance for the year 2023-24, followed by an outline of the overall business environment.

### **Review of the Year**

The past year has been marked by significant milestones. The Company has successfully completed the Right Issue of 44.74 crore and acquired 70% stake in Globe Denwash Private Limited, a Company having expertise in denim washing and finishing. Its sustainable processing techniques ensure that energy consumption is minimized while its Zero Liquid Discharge system maximizes water recycling.

We also have launched a new division called "**FASHION ATTIRE DIVISION**" which will ensure that GTIL provides a higher value addition to its customers. With the new division, GTIL aims to bring in a new range of products and apparel by introducing men's and women's denim and printed tops, shirts, jackets and dresses. GTIL aims to connect better with its customers, upgrade itself to a one-stop destination for fashion brands, and provide a better value proposition to its stakeholders.

### **Financial Performance**

Our financial performance has been robust; with revenue of Rs. 42822.40 lakhs which shows growth of 7.26% compared to previous year and a net profit of Rs. 575.11 lakhs, spiked 27.65%. This steady and continuous success is a testament to the hard work and dedication of our employees, who have worked tirelessly to ensure that we remain competitive in an ever-changing market.

## Strategic Initiatives

We have made significant progress on our strategic initiatives, including:

- Expanding our presence in emerging markets
- Diversifying our product portfolio to cater to growing demand for sustainable textiles

## Future Outlook

As we look to the future, we are excited about the opportunities that lie ahead. We will continue to invest in innovation, expand our global reach, and strengthen our relationships with our customers and partners. We are confident that our strategic initiatives will drive growth, improve profitability, and create long-term value for our shareholders.

## CSR

I am pleased to report that our Company remains committed to making a positive impact on society through our Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) initiatives. During the financial year 2023-24, we continued to focus on health and hygiene, environment and climate, skill development and community development projects. Through these initiatives, we have made a positive impact on the lives of many people and contributed to the sustainable development of our communities. We remain committed to our CSR efforts and will continue to work towards making a difference in the years to come.

I am proud to announce that during the financial year 2023-24, we spent Rs. 10.00 Lakhs on our CSR initiatives. These initiatives have made a tangible difference in the lives of many people, and we are committed to continuing and expanding our CSR efforts in the years to come.

## Appreciation and Thanks

I would like to take this opportunity to thank our shareholders for their continued support, our customers for their loyalty, and our employees for their hard work and dedication. Your trust and commitment are the driving force behind our success.

## Conclusion

In conclusion, as I reflect on our accomplishments, I am filled with pride and a sense of accomplishment. But I am even more excited about the opportunities that lie ahead. With our strong foundation, talented team, and commitment to excellence, I am confident that our best days are yet to come.

Together, we will continue to weave a brighter future for Globe Textiles (India) Limited, driven by innovation, sustainability, and a passion for excellence. We will create value

for all our stakeholders, from our customers and employees to our shareholders and the communities we serve.

Thank you for your trust, support, and partnership. I look forward to continuing this journey together and achieving even greater heights in the years to come.

Thank you.

Warm regards,

***Bhavik Suryakant Parikh***  
***Chairman & Managing Director***

## Board of Directors

**Bhavik Suryakant Parikh**  
**Chairman & Managing Director**  
**(DIN: 00038223)**

Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh is Chairman and Managing Director and also the Promoter of our Company. He holds a degree of Bachelor of Science from the City University of New York.

He is actively engaged in managing the company since his appointment as a Director. He has more than 25 years of experience in the textile industry. He has been instrumental in taking major policy decision of the Company. He is playing vital role in formulating business strategies and effective implementation of the same. He is responsible for the expansion and overall management of the business of our Company. His leadership abilities have been instrumental in leading the core team of our Company.

**Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora**  
**Whole-time Director**  
**(DIN: 02158990)**

Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora holding the degree of Bachelor of Commerce from the Gujarat University. He is entrusted with the responsibility to look after the marketing of our Company.

He is young and dynamic person, having more than 18 years of experience in textile industry and he is presently looking into the marketing and production related matters of the Company.

**Purvi Bhavin Parikh**  
**Non-Executive Non-Independent Director**  
**(DIN: 07732523)**

Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh is Non-Executive Non-Independent Director of the Company having more than 8 year of experience in the field of Textiles Industry. She is having profound knowledge of designing the textiles products like voile, denims, shirting etc.

**Bharat Shamjibhai Patel**  
**Independent Director**  
**(DIN: 00243783)**

With formal Engineering degree in Electronics and Communication from Gujarat University, pursued research at Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Trombay and Operational Research Group, (ORG) and Space Application Centre, ISRO for designing of microcomputers and Integrated Circuits based designs. He is a fellow at IEI and IETE. Member of CSI, International Red Cross, Association of British Scholars (a Division of British Council), British Business Group, GCCI, GESIA IT Association, founder member with Gujarat Innovation Society (GIS), ASSOCHAM and many more. He was the Past Chairman of CSI, Ahmedabad, and Past Chairman of Gujarat State Centre of IEI.

Currently President with ABS (div. of British Council), Chairman – Startups Mission, ASSOCHAM for West region, Jt. Secretary with GESIA, Board Member with Gujarat Innovation Society and Council Member & Chairman CPDB, at The Institution of Engineers (India).

**Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel**  
**Independent Director**  
**(DIN: 09124295)**

Mr. Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel has joined Board on March 30, 2021. He holds the degree of Bachelor of Computer Application from Gujarat University. He also has good experience of accounts, audit, taxation and finance and having more than 3 years of experience in the audit and taxation field.

**Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya**  
**Independent Director (DIN: 00468732)**

Mr. Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya is Non-Executive Independent Director of our Company appointed on Board since March 2017. He holds a Master of Textiles Engineering. He is having more than 50 years of experience in textiles, yarns, fabrics and related business filed.

## **Infrastructure Facility**

Discover efficiency and precision at our 'Cut to Pack' facility, featuring top equipment like the Eastman Cutting Machine and Fabcare/Ramson Washers. With Ngai Sing's Oven and Rich peace CAD/CAM, backed by in-house lab support, we ensure quality from cut to packaging.

## **'Cut to Pack' Facility**

Our 'Cut to Pack' facility is fully equipped with the latest equipment:

- **Eastman Cutting Machine**
- **Fabcare/Ramson Washing & Drying Machines**
- **Ngai Sing, Japan – Oven**
- **In-house Laboratory**
- **Richpeace Fabric Layering Machine**
- **Richpeace CAD/CAM**
- **Juki/Kansai Sewing/Stitching Machines**



## Comprehensive In-house Facility



**Cutting**



**Sewing**



**QC**



**R & D**



**Washing**



**Design & Development**

## PRODUCTS PORTFOLIO

### JEANS & Shorts (MEN & WOMEN)

Why choose Globe Textiles' denim jeans? We offer unmatched comfort and durability, fashion-forward designs, and high-quality fabrics that withstand the test of time. Plus, our affordable prices and sustainable manufacturing practices make us a responsible choice for your wardrobe needs. Step into comfort and style with Globe Textiles' denim jeans! Our hot selling brands AFFORD, INDIGIRL and INDIGEN, INDIGEN X, ORIJEAN have made a mark in domestic



markets with massive demands coming in from all over India through our online partners like Snapdeal, Flipkart, Voonik, Myntra. Jeans manufactured by the Company come with a precautionary warning which says- "They are so comfortable there is a risk you won't want to get out of them."

### PRINTED FABRIC (POLYESTER PRINT FABRIC, CHADRI VOILE, COTTON PRINTS, COTTON DYED)



Introducing the Globe Chadri Voile, a highly specialized and bestselling product that showcases exquisite designs and patterns. Available in 44" and 58" widths, this stunning fabric comes in both voile and lacquer prints, featuring intricate designs of flowers, leaves, petals, and other complex objects.

Our high-quality Chadri Voiles are perfect for various applications, including fashion apparel, home decor, and crafting. The exclusively printed cotton fabrics boast:

- Vibrant color contrasts
- Latest designs and trends
- Smooth texture and finish
- Vivacious patterns that captivate the senses

Whether you're looking to create a statement piece or add a touch of elegance to your project, the Globe Chadri Voile is the perfect choice. With its unique blend of style, quality, and versatility, this fabric is sure to enchant and inspire!

## JACKETS

Globe is thrilled to enter the fashion industry with the production of premium denim jackets. These jackets combine style and comfort, making them ideal for the winter season. They are crafted from high-quality denim material, ensuring durability and comfort, and come in various stylish designs to suit individual tastes.

The jackets are perfect for winter wear, providing warmth and coziness, and are available in multiple sizes to fit different body types. What's more, Globe offers these high-quality denim jackets at affordable prices without compromising on quality, making them an excellent value proposition. With Globe's denim jackets, you can stay warm and stylish this winter!



## CHILDREN WEAR



Globe Textiles' Children's Top Division is a vibrant and dynamic unit that specializes in creating delightful fabrics for kids' wear. Our extensive range of colors, prints, and textures is designed to inspire imagination and creativity, making us a go-to partner for children's apparel manufacturers.

With a focus on quality, safety, and sustainability, our Children's Top Division adheres to stringent standards, ensuring our fabrics meet global regulatory requirements. By

combining innovative designs, premium quality, and responsible manufacturing practices, we aim to make a positive impact on the world of children's fashion, one fabric at a time.

## SHIRT & T-SHIRTS



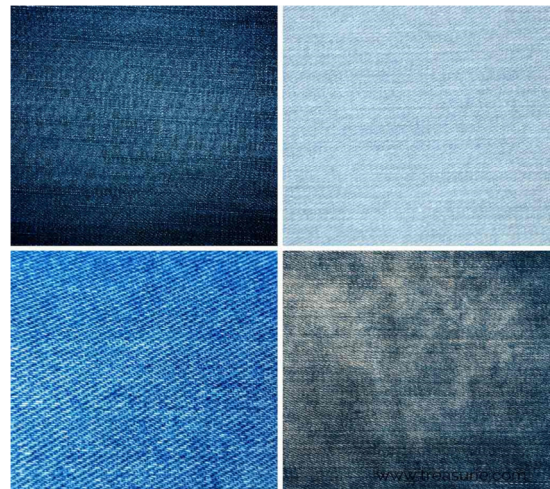
Globe Textiles' Shirting Division is a powerhouse of innovation, producing a wide range of high-quality fabrics designed to meet the exacting standards of the shirting industry. With a focus on comfort, style, and durability, our shirting fabrics

are perfect for crafting dress shirts, casual wear, and more.

Our state-of-the-art manufacturing facility is equipped with the latest technology, enabling us to produce shirting fabrics that are not only visually appealing but also soft, breathable, and easy to care for. From classic solids to vibrant prints, our Shirting Division offers a diverse portfolio of fabrics that cater to diverse tastes and preferences, making us a trusted partner for shirting manufacturers worldwide.

## DENIM AND NON-DENIM FABRICS

Globe Textiles (India) Limited is also dealing in Denim as well as Non-Denim fabrics. With a relentless pursuit of innovation, the company is dedicated to developing new products that meet and exceed customer expectations, leveraging cutting-edge technology to drive growth. The Company is equipped with the top of the line and finest machinery and having manufacturing complying national and international standards.



## SHIRTING FABRIC (PRINTED LINENS, SUITING PRINTS, DYED SHIRTING FABRICS)



Globe Textiles is one of the finest shirting fabric suppliers in India. Our shirting is one most popular product in the international as well as domestic markets. What gives us an edge over the competition

is our in-house design studio, which keeps abreast of the latest trends in international and domestic apparel markets. Our designers create designs which are in tune with the latest fashion/trends and help us to offer fresh new developed fabrics every season. At Globe, we are suppliers of Linen Fabrics, in India. 100% quality linen fabrics are supplied from quality yarns and are tested on well-defined parameters before being delivered to our clients. We also meet customized requirement for our client's benefit and offer these at competitive prices.

## HOME TEXTILES



Globe Textiles (India) Limited is a leading manufacturer of high-quality home textiles, dedicated to enhancing your living space with comfort, style, and elegance. Our extensive range of home textiles includes:

- Bedding: Soft, cozy comforters, bed sheets, and duvet covers for a restful sleep

- Table Linen: Elegant tablecloths, runners, and napkins to elevate your dining experience
- Furnishings: Beautiful curtains, pillow covers, and more to add a touch of warmth and personality to your home
- Towels: Absorbent, plush towels for bathroom and kitchen use

At Globe Textiles, we prioritize:

- Quality: Using only the finest materials and craftsmanship
- Comfort: Creating products that envelop you in softness and warmth
- Style: Offering a wide range of designs, colors, and patterns to suit every taste
- Sustainability: Implementing eco-friendly practices in our manufacturing processes

Transform your house into a 'Home Sweet Home' with Globe Textiles' home textiles. Experience the perfect blend of comfort, style, and warmth, and make every moment at home a joyous one.

## Our Customers



OVS



MO



Splash



JOHN PLAYERS



Being human



BARE



lifestyle

YOUR STYLE. YOUR STORE.



spykar



sinsay



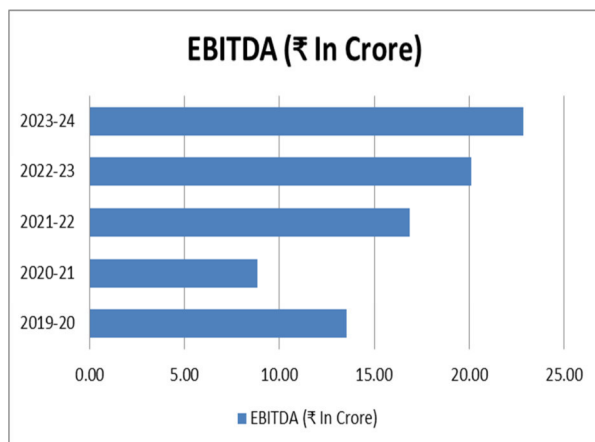
RESERVED



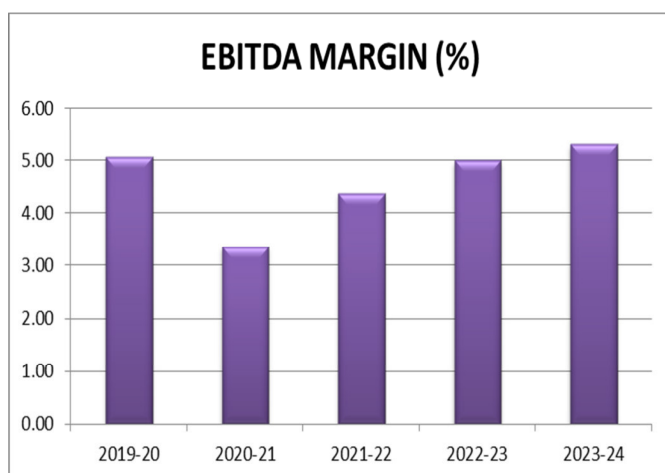
PEOPLE



## FINANCIALS AT GLANCE

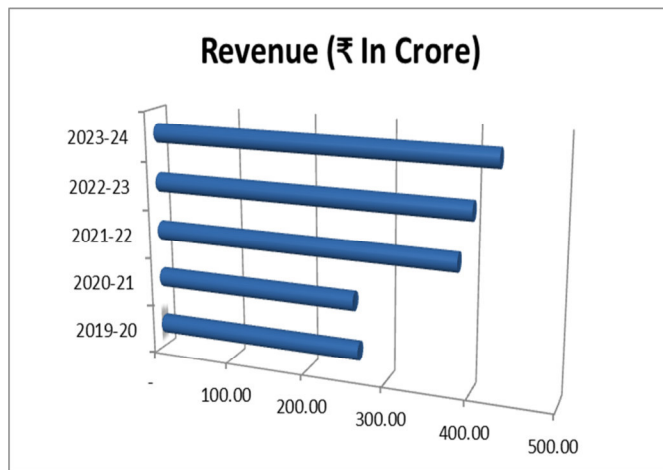


The EBITDA of the Company shows a fluctuating trend, with a notable decline in financial year 2020-21. Thereafter, the EBITDA recovered and increased steadily from 2021-22 to 2023-24. The highest value in 2023-24 indicates a strong upward trend of earnings.



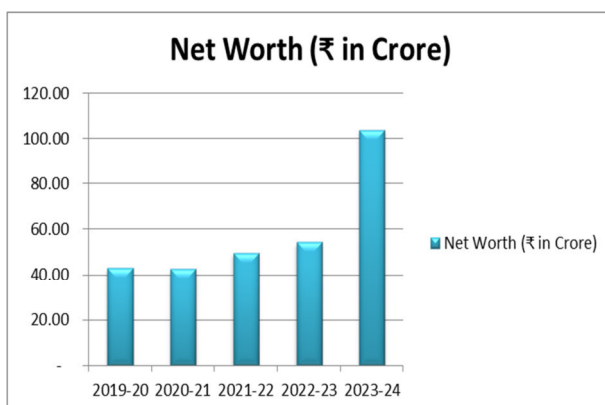
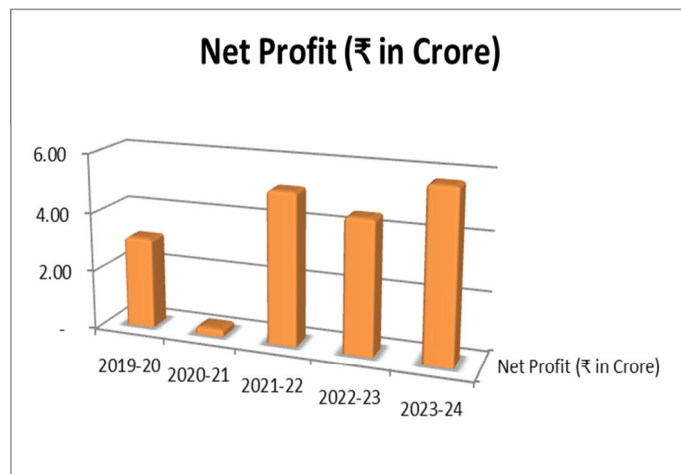
The overall trend of EBITDA margin shows a decline in 2021, followed by a steady increase from 2022 to 2024, indicating improved profitability of the Company. The EBITDA margin decreased significantly in FY 2020-21 (3.36%) from the

previous year. Thereafter, the margin recovered and increased steadily from 2022 to 2024, reaching a high of 5.30% in 2024. The company achieved its highest EBITDA margin in 2024, surpassing the 2020 level.



The Company has generated highest revenue in FY 2023-24 indicate strong upward in growth journey. The revenue continue to rise steadily from 2021-22 to 2023-24. The dip in 2020-21 could be attributed to external factors, followed by a recovery and steady growth in the revenue of the Company.

The company reported a net profit of 5.75 crores for the 2024 fiscal year, a significant increase from the previous year's profit of 4.51 crores. This marks the third consecutive year of profit growth, driven by increased sales and improved operational efficiency. The company expects to continue growing profits in the next year, driven by new product launches and expanding market share."



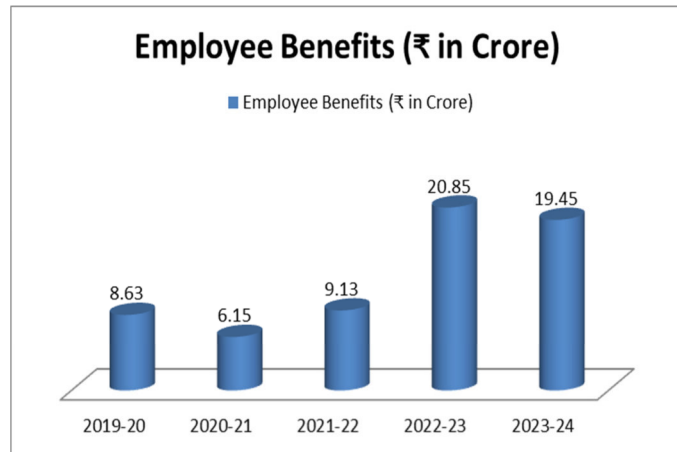
The company's net worth surged to 103.85 crores in the year 2024, representing a remarkable 90% jump from the previous year's figure of 54.41 crores. This achievement marks the company's third consecutive year of net worth expansion, fueled by the fund raising by issue of 14,91,37,692

right equity shares on March 28, 2024. Looking ahead, the company is poised



to sustain its momentum, with new business ventures and strategic investments expected to drive further net worth growth in the upcoming years.

The data shows a decrease in employee benefits in 2021, with a value of Rs. 6.15 crores, which is approximately 29% lower than the previous year 2020. This could be attributed to various factors as well as pandemic which affects the business of the Company. The benefits increased in 2022,



reaching Rs. 9.13 crores, indicating a recovery from the previous year's decline. This upward trend continued in 2023, with a substantial increase to Rs. 20.85 crores, representing a significant investment in employee benefits. Although the benefits remained high in 2024, there was a slight decrease to Rs. 19.45 crores, which could be due to various reasons such as changes in business strategy, economic conditions, or a rebalancing of priorities.

## CORPORATE INFORMATION

### Board of Directors

**Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00038223)

**Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora**  
Whole-Time Director  
(DIN: 02158990)

**Mr. Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya**  
Independent Director  
(DIN: 00468732)

**Mr. Bharat Shamjibhai Patel**  
Independent Director  
(DIN: 00243783)

**Mr. Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel**  
Independent Director  
(DIN: 09124295)

**Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh**  
Woman Director  
(DIN: 07732523)

### CEO & CFO

**Mr. Bhavin Suryakant Parikh**

### Registered Office

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park,  
GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad – 380008  
Gujarat.  
Phone: 079-2293 1881 to 1885  
Email: [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net)  
Website: [www.globetextiles.net](http://www.globetextiles.net)

### Company Secretary & Compliance Officer Mr. Faruk Diwan

### Statutory Auditors

**M/s. Shah Dhandharia & Co LLP**  
807, Abhijeet-1, Mithakhali Six Roads,  
Navrangpura, Ahmedabad,  
Gujarat – 380 009

### Bankers

Bank of Maharashtra  
Karur Vysya Bank Limited  
Union Bank of India

### Registrar & Share Transfer Agent

**Bigshare Services Private Limited**  
A-802, Samudra Complex, Nr. Girish  
Cold Drinks, Off. C. G. Road,  
Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380 009  
Phone: 079-40024135  
Email: [bssahd@bigshareonline.com](mailto:bssahd@bigshareonline.com)  
Website: [www.bigshareonline.com](http://www.bigshareonline.com)

### Secretarial Auditor

**M/s. K. Jatin & Co.**  
307, Abhijyot Square, B/h. Divya Bhaskar  
S. G. Highway, Ahmedabad,  
Gujarat - 380 051

## NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the **Twenty-Ninth (29<sup>th</sup>) Annual General Meeting** of the Members of **Globe Textiles (India) Limited** will be held on **Monday, September 30, 2024** at **03:00 p.m. IST** through Video Conferencing ("VC") / Other Audio-Visual Means ("OAVM") ("hereinafter referred to as "electronic mode"), to transact the following businesses:

### ORDINARY BUSINESSES:

1. To receive, consider and adopt the audited standalone financial statement of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 and the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.
2. To appoint a Director in place of Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh (DIN: 07732523) who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers herself for reappointment.
3. **To appoint the Statutory Auditors of the Company and fix their remuneration**

To consider and if thought fit to pass the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 139, 142 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modifications, amendments or re-enactments thereof for the time being in force) and pursuant to the recommendation of the Audit Committee, M/s. Dharmesh Parikh & Co LLP (FRN: 112054W/W100725) (Membership No.: 194284), Chartered Accountants, Peer Review Certificate No.: 014652 valid till October 31, 2025 be and is hereby appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company for a term of Five Years, from the conclusion of this 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of the ensuing 34<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting to be held in the year 2029, to examine and audit the accounts of the Company at such remuneration as may be decided by the Board of Directors in consultation with the Statutory Auditors of the Company."

### SPECIAL BUSINESS:

4. **Alteration of Object Clause of the Memorandum Of Association of the Company**

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as a **Special Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 4, 13 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules made thereunder and the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (including any amendment thereto or re-enactment thereof) and any other applicable laws for the time being in force and such other approvals, permissions and sanctions, as may be necessary, the approval of the members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for altering the Object Clause by inserting the following new sub-clauses under Clause III. A. of the Memorandum of Association of the Company:

3. To carry on trade or business to manufacture, produce, buy, sell, import, export and otherwise generally deal in any kinds and description of tiles including ceramic, polished vitrified, glazed

vitrified and unglazed tiles for domestic, commercial, industrial and outdoor applications for walls, floor and roofings, sewer pipes, drain pipes, concrete pipes and pipes of all descriptions and all kinds acidic, basic, high alumina, high silica, high grog and natural other and all other types, shapes and sizes of refractories and ceramics and all chemical formulations, organic or inorganic descriptions and categories for use in steel plants, mini-steel plants, furnaces, power houses and all kinds of industries, research, development and for any other use or purpose and for that purpose to set up all plants and machinery and related equipments including oil, fired or gas fired rotating calcining kilns and other ovens and to carry all business for the manufacture of all kinds and descriptions of refractories and ceramics, all kinds of bathware & sanitary wares (including bathware & sanitary wares made of plastic, fibre glass or any other synthetic products) glass and glasswares, china, terracotta, porcelain products, bricks, building material, vinyl, vinyl asbestos and solid vinylware, adhesive vinyl covebase, poles, blocks, lime, limestone, crockery, pottery, tablewares hotelwares, decorative wares, garden wares, earthenwares, stonewares, pressed wares tiles, pottery, pipes, insulators of all descriptions and/or products thereof and all kinds of cement (ordinary white coloured Portland alumina heat furnaces, silica), cement products.

4. To carry on the business as producers, manufacturers, factors, agents, dealers, processors, packers, carpenters, importers, traders of decorative laminates, industrial laminates, sheeting, PVC leather cloth sheets, synthetic resins and plastic of all kinds and types, acrylic sheets, polyethylene coated paper, laminated compressed boards, silicon coated papers, decorative texturized coat, melamine formaldehyde moulding powder, phenolic melamine laminates, bonded and coated abrasives, silicon carbide crucibles, abrasive grains and all types, kinds, nature and size of laminated products, sheets, articles, materials of insulation, hard boards, compressed boards, wood flour, boards, sawdust boards, plywood, whether or not containing synthetic resins and/or other binding material whether material synthetic and/or sandwich thereof, for industrial, commercial and domestic purposes/uses.
5. To carry on business of manufacturing, refining, preparing, trading, importing and exporting all kind and description of solid, liquid, chemical and bio fertilizers, micro nutrients, plant nutrients and to carry on any operation or processes of mixing, granulating different chemicals or fertilizers and for that purpose to carry out acquisition, creation, leasing of movable, immovable, intellectual and other properties, equipment, machinery, accessories, utilities, technology, know-how process etc.
6. To carry on the business of manufacturing, processing, distilling, compounding, formulating, acquiring, buying, selling, importing, exporting and dealing in all enzyme products from animal, microbial, plant sources, vegetable and herb extracts, agricultural products including cattle feed, and all chemicals heavy or fine, organic, inorganic, biological or any other formulations, derivatives and compounds thereof from mineral origin or from other chemicals or from by-products or waste products of other trades and industries and other branded preparations and compounds, derivatives and formulations thereof and consumers products based thereon, pharmaceutical specialties, surgical specialties, cosmetics, germicides, detergents and acids.

7. To do manufacturing, producing, refining, processing, formulating, mix or otherwise acquire, own, hold, use, lease, mortgage, pledge, buy and sell, exchange, distribute, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of, trade deal in and with, import or export any and all classes and kinds of agricultural chemicals, fertilizers, manures, their mixtures, bye-products and formulations, petrochemicals, industrial, industrial, and any chemicals, source materials, ingredients, mixtures, derivatives and compounds thereof and industrial and other preparations or products arising from or required in the manufacture, refining of any kind of fertilizers, manures, their mixtures and formulations and fats, dips, sprays, vermifuges, insecticides, germicides, fungicides, disinfecting preparations, fumigators, medicines and remedies for agricultural tree and fruit growing, gardening and other purposes or as remedies for human and animals and whether produced from vegetable, mineral, gaseous, animal and heavy chemicals, petrochemicals, fine chemicals and any and all classes and kinds of inorganic and organic chemicals, source materials, intermediates, ingredients, mixtures, derivatives and compounds thereof and any and all kinds of products of which any of the foregoing constitutes an ingredient or in the preparation, formulation, mixtures or production of which any of the foregoing is used or required.
8. To manufacture, formulate, process, develop, refine, import, export, wholesale and/or retail trade all kinds of pharmaceuticals, antibiotics, drugs, medicines, biologicals, neutraceuticals, healthcare, ayurvedic and dietary supplement products, medicinal preparations, vaccines, chemicals, chemical products, dry salters, mineral waters, cordials, and also to deal in medicinal goods such as surgical instruments, contraceptives, photographic goods, oils, perfumes, cosmetics, patent medicines, soaps, artificial limbs, hospital requisites, proprietary medicines, veterinary medicines and tinctures extracts and to carry on the business of vialling, bottling, repacking, processing of tablets, capsules, syrups, injections, ointments, etc. and also to carry on the business of chemists, druggists, buyers, sellers, agents, distributors and stockists of all kinds of pharmaceuticals and allied products.
9. To carry on the business as manufacturers, processors, designers, buyers, sellers, exporters, importers and otherwise dealers in all kinds of packing cases, cartons, drums, crates, cans and containers of aluminium and other materials, card board containers, corrugated containers, wooden boxes, plastic containers, polythene containers, bottles, hollow wares etc., whether made of plastic or any manmade fibre, leather, wood, plywood, thermocole, particle board, corrugated paper, craft paper, glass or of other material, including high and low density polythene, polypropylene, plastic, P.V.C. chemicals, metals and other manmade fibrous material used in manufacture of all or any of the above products and raw materials used therefore.
10. To carry on the business of buying, selling, reselling, importing, exporting, transporting, storing, developing, promoting, marketing or supplying, trading, dealing, in any manner whatsoever in all type of goods on retail as well as on wholesale basis in India or elsewhere. Also to act as broker, trader, agent, C & F agent, shipper, commission agent, distributor, representative, franchiser, consultant, collaborator, stockiest, liaison, job worker, export house of goods, merchandise and services of all grades, specifications, descriptions, applications, modalities, fashions, including by-products, spares or accessories thereof, on retail as well as on wholesale basis.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors and Company Secretary of the Company be and are hereby severally authorised to do all such actions and steps for the purpose of making all such filings as may be required in relation to the aforesaid alteration of Memorandum of Association and further to do all such acts and deeds, matters and things as may be deemed necessary to give effect to this resolution.”

**5. Re-appointment of Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh (DIN: 00038223) as a Chairman & Managing Director for the period of three years**

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as a **Special Resolution**:

**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors made in its respective meetings held on August 14, 2024 and the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 203 and any other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013, approval of the members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for re-appointment of Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh (DIN: 00038223), as a Chairman and Managing Director of the Company, for a period of 3 years effective from August 14, 2024, and the office of Chairman and Managing Director shall not be liable to retire by rotation, and the remuneration payable to Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh during the tenure of re-appointment, shall be as follows:

**Period**

For a period of 3 years from August 14, 2024

**Salary**

Upto Rs. 4,00,000/- (Rupees Four Lakhs) per months which is eligible for revision from time to time.

**Perquisites**

The Chairman and Managing Director shall be entitles to all the perquisites listed herein below in addition to the salary mentioned above:

- i. **Medical Reimbursement**  
Reimbursement of medical expenses incurred, including premium paid on health insurance policies, whether in India or abroad, for self and family including hospitalisation, surgical charges, nursing charges and domiciliary charges for self and for family.
- ii. **Leave Travel Concession**  
For self and family, every year incurred in accordance with the rules of the Company.
- iii. Club Fees Fees of club, subject to maximum of three clubs.
- iv. Personal Accident Insurance / Group Life Insurance Premium shall not to exceed Rs. 7200/- per annum.

- v. Provident Fund / Pension Contribution to Provident Fund and Pension Fund to the extent such contributions, either together are exempt under the Income Tax Act, 1961. Contribution to Pension Fund will be paid on basic salary and commission.
- vi. Gratuity Gratuity payable shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act and to the extent not taxable under the Income Tax Act
- vii. Use of Car with Driver The Company shall provide a car with driver for business and personal use. In addition, the Company shall also reimburse running and maintenance expenses of another car owned by, or leased / rented to, the Chairman and Managing Director for business and personal use.
- viii. Telephone Facility at residence Telephone facility shall be provided at the residence. All personal long distance calls shall be billed by the Company to the Chairman and Managing Director.

### **Duties**

Subject to the superintendence, direction and control of the Board of Directors of the Company, the Chairman and Managing Director shall be entrusted with substantial power of management and also such other duties and responsibilities as may be entrusted to him by the Board of Directors from time to time.

### **Termination**

Chairman and Managing Director may be removed from his office for gross negligence, breach of duty or trust if a Special Resolution to that effect is passed by the Company in its General Meeting. The Chairman and Managing Director may resign from his office by giving 90 days' notice to the Company.

### **Compensation**

In the event of termination of office of Chairman and Managing Director takes place before the expiration of tenure thereof, Managing Director of the Company shall be entitled to receive compensation from the Company for loss of office to the extent and subject to limitation as provided under Section 202 of the Companies Act, 2013.

### **Other terms and conditions**

- a) In the event of absence of inadequacy of profits in any financial year during the tenure of the Managing Director, Salary and Perquisites subject to the limits stipulated under Schedule V read with Section 196 and 197 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- b) "Family" means the spouse and dependent children of Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh.
- c) Leave with full pay and allowance shall be allowed as per the Company's rules.
- d) Reimbursement of entertainment expense actually and properly incurred in the course of business of the Company shall be allowed
- e) No sitting fees shall be paid to the Managing Director for attending the meetings of the Board of Directors of Committees thereof.

- f) The perquisites as listed above shall be valued as per Income Tax Rules, 1962, as may be applicable.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** pursuant to Sections 203 and any other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh, be and is hereby designated as Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

**RESOLVED Further That** the Board of Directors be and are hereby authorized severally to do and perform all such acts, deeds, matters and things and execute all such documents, instruments and writings as may be required."

**6. Re-appointment of Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora (DIN: 02158990) as a Whole-time Director for the period of three years**

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as a **Special Resolution**:

**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors made in its respective meetings held on August 14, 2024 and the provisions of Sections 196, 197, 203 and any other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013, approval of the members of the Company be and is hereby accorded for re-appointment of Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora (DIN: 02158990), as a Whole-time Director of the Company, for a period of 3 years effective from August 14, 2024, and the office of Whole-time Director shall be liable to retire by rotation, and the remuneration payable to Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora during the tenure of re-appointment, shall be as follows:

**Period**

For a period of 3 years from August 14, 2024.

**Salary**

Upto Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lac) per months which is eligible for revision from time to time.

**Perquisites**

The Whole-time Director shall be entitles to all the perquisites listed herein below in addition to the salary mentioned above:

- i. **Medical Reimbursement**  
Reimbursement of medical expenses incurred, including premium paid on health insurance policies, whether in India or abroad, for self and family including hospitalisation, surgical charges, nursing charges and domiciliary charges for self and for family.
- ii. **Leave Travel Concession**  
For self and family, every year incurred in accordance with the rules of the Company.



- iii. **Club Fees**  
Fees of club, subject to maximum of three clubs.
- iv. **Personal Accident Insurance / Group Life Insurance**  
Premium shall not to exceed Rs. 7200/- per annum.
- v. **Provident Fund / Pension**  
Contribution to Provident Fund and Pension Fund to the extent such contributions, either together are exempt under the Income Tax Act, 1961. Contribution to Pension Fund will be paid on basic salary and commission.
- vi. **Gratuity**  
Gratuity payable shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act and to the extent not taxable under the Income Tax Act
- vii. **Use of Car with Driver**  
The Company shall provide a car with driver for business and personal use. In addition, the Company shall also reimburse running and maintenance expenses of another car owned by, or leased / rented to, the Chairman and Managing Director for business and personal use.
- viii. **Telephone Facility at residence**  
Telephone facility shall be provided at the residence. All personal long distance calls shall be billed by the Company to the Chairman and Managing Director.

#### **Duties**

Subject to the superintendence, direction and control of the Board of Directors of the Company, the Whole-time Director shall be entrusted with HRD, procurements and also such other duties and responsibilities as may be entrusted to him by the Board of Directors from time to time.

#### **Termination**

Whole-time Director may be removed from his office for gross negligence, breach of duty or trust if a Special Resolution to that effect is passed by the Company in its General Meeting. The Whole-time Director may resign from his office by giving 90 days' notice to the Company.

#### **Compensation**

In the event of termination of office of Whole-time Director takes place before the expiration of tenure thereof, Whole-time Director of the Company shall be entitled to receive compensation from the Company for loss of office to the extent and subject to limitation as provided under Section 202 of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **Other terms and conditions**

- a) In the event of absence of inadequacy of profits in any financial year during the tenure of the Whole-time Director, Salary and Perquisites subject to the limits stipulated under Schedule V read with Section 196 and 197 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- b) "Family" means the spouse and dependent children of Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora.

- c) Leave with full pay and allowance shall be allowed as per the Company's rules.
- d) Reimbursement of entertainment expense actually and properly incurred in the course of business of the Company shall be allowed.
- e) No sitting fees shall be paid to the Whole-time Director for attending the meetings of the Board of Directors of Committees thereof.
- f) The perquisites as listed above shall be valued as per Income Tax Rules, 1962, as may be applicable.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** pursuant to Sections 203 and any other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force) Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora, be and is hereby designated as Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

**RESOLVED Further That** the Board of Directors be and are hereby authorized severally to do and perform all such acts, deeds, matters and things and execute all such documents, instruments and writings as may be required and to delegate all or any of its powers herein conferred to give effect to the aforesaid resolution."

#### 7. To approve material related party transactions to be entered into by the Company

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s) the following resolution as a **Special Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to Section 188 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Meeting of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 including any modifications or amendments or clarifications thereon, if any, and pursuant to Regulations 23 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time read with Company's policy on materiality of and dealing with Related Party transaction and subject to such other approvals, consents, permissions and sanctions of any authorities as may be necessary, approval of the shareholders be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors of the Company to enter into a contract(s)/ Transaction(s)/ arrangement(s) with the related parties as mentioned below within the meaning of Sec 2(76) of the Act and Reg 2(1)(zb) of Listing Regulations, for such transactions as given in the explanatory statement on such terms and conditions as Board may deem fit, upto a maximum aggregate amount as mentioned below, provided that contract(s)/ Transaction(s)/ Arrangement(s) so carried out shall at all times be in the ordinary course of Company's business and also at arm's length basis."

Sr. No.	Name of the related Party	Maximum aggregate amount (Rs. In Crores)
1	Globe Denwash Private Limited	250.00
2	Kunthunath Impex LLP	25.00

"**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the Board of Directors of the company and/or the Audit Committee as may be applicable from time to time be authorized to settle any question, difficulty or doubt that may arise with regard to giving effect to the above Resolution; sign and execute necessary documents and papers on an ongoing basis and to do and perform all such acts, deeds and things as

may be necessary or in its absolute discretion deem necessary, proper, desirable and to finalize any documents and writings in this regard.”

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby severally authorized to determine the actual quantum to be involved in the proposed transactions and the terms & conditions related thereto and all other matters arising out of or incidental to the proposed transactions and generally to do all acts, deeds, matters and things that may be necessary, proper, expedient or incidental thereto for the purpose of giving effect to this Resolution.”

**Registered Office:**

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park,  
GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad,  
Gujarat – 380 008  
Date: 05/09/2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

By Order of the Board of Directors  
**For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED**

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00038223)

**NOTES:**

1. Pursuant to the General Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 8, 2020, Circular No.17/2020 dated April 13, 2020 and Circular No. 20/2020 dated May 05, 2020, issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) and (hereinafter referred to as “MCA Circulars”), companies are allowed to hold AGM through VC, without the physical presence of members at a common venue. Hence, in compliance with the Circulars, the AGM of the Company is being held through VC. The deemed venue for the AGM shall be the Registered Office of the Company. The detailed procedure for participating in the meeting through VC / OAVM is appended herewith and also available at the Company’s website <http://globetextiles.net>.
2. In accordance with the Secretarial Standard - 2 on General Meetings issued by the ICSI read with Clarification / Guidance on applicability of Secretarial Standards - 1 and 2 dated 15<sup>th</sup> April, 2020 issued by the ICSI, the proceedings of the AGM shall be deemed to be conducted at the Registered Office of the Company i.e. Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad - 380 008 which shall be the venue of the AGM. Since the AGM will be held through VC / OAVM, the Route Map is not annexed in this Notice.
3. Disclosure pursuant to Regulation 36(3) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standard - 2 (SS-2) with respect to the Directors seeking appointment / re-appointment at the forth coming Annual General Meeting is appended to this Notice.
4. The Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013, which sets out details relating to Special Business at the meeting, is annexed hereto.
5. Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their shareholding maintained under Section 170 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Register of Contracts and Arrangements in which the Directors are interested maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 and all other documents referred to in the Notice will be available for

inspection by the members in electronic mode. Members can send an e-mail to [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net) requesting for inspection of the Registers.

6. Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, a Member entitled to attend and vote at the AGM is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote on his/her behalf and the proxy need not be a Member of the Company. Since this AGM is being held pursuant to the MCA Circulars through VC / OAVM, physical attendance of Members has been dispensed with. Accordingly, the facility for appointment of proxies by the Members will not be available for the AGM and hence the Proxy Form and Attendance Slip are not annexed to this Notice.
7. A person, whose name is recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date i.e. Monday, 23<sup>rd</sup> September, 2024 only shall be entitled to avail the remote e-voting facility as well as voting in the AGM.
8. The business set out in the Notice will be transacted through an electronic voting system and the Company is providing facility for voting by electronic means. The details of e-voting procedure are given under Note No.20.
9. Corporate Members intending to send their authorized representatives to attend the Meeting are requested to send a certified true copy of Board Resolution duly authorizing their representative to our Registered Office to attend and to vote on their behalf at the meeting.
10. Members desirous of obtaining any information as regards Accounts and Operations of the Company are requested to write at least seven days before the meeting so that the same could be complied in advance.
11. In compliance with the MCA circulars and SEBI Circulars mentioned above, Notice of the AGM along with the Annual Report 2023-24 is being sent only through electronic mode to those Members whose email addresses are registered with the Company / Depositories. Members may note that the Notice along with the Annual Report will also be made available on the Company's website at <https://globetextiles.net/> and website of the stock exchange [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) where the Company's shares are listed. In case of joint holders attending the AGM, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote.
12. As you are aware, in view of the situation arising due to COVID-19 global pandemic, the general meetings of the companies shall be conducted as per the guidelines and the circulars, the forthcoming AGM will thus be held through video conferencing (VC) or other audio visual means (OAVM). Hence, Members can attend and participate in the ensuing AGM through VC/OAVM. Mr. Jatinbhai Harishbhai Kapadia, Practicing Company Secretary (FCS No 11418 & CP No. 12043) has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinise the e-voting (Insta Poll) during the AGM and remote e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner.
13. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 (as amended) and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 (as amended) and the

circulars, the Company shall provide the facility of remote e-voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM. For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized e-Voting agency. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-voting as well as the e-voting system on the date of the AGM will be provided by CDSL.

14. The Members can join the AGM in the VC/OAVM mode 15 minutes before and after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of participation at the AGM through VC/OAVM will be made available to at least 1000 members on first come first served basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairperson of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors etc. who are allowed to attend the AGM without restriction on account of first come first served basis.
15. The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of ascertaining the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.
16. Pursuant to MCA Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 08, 2020, the facility to appoint proxy to attend and cast vote for the members is not available for this AGM. However, in pursuance of Section 112 and Section 113 of the Companies Act, 2013, representatives of the members such as the President of India or the Governor of a State or body corporate can attend the AGM through VC/OAVM and cast their votes through e-voting.
17. In line with the circulars, the Notice calling the AGM has been uploaded on the website of the Company at <https://globotextiles.net/>. The Notice can also be accessed from the websites of the Stock Exchange i.e. NSE at [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com). The AGM Notice is also disseminated on the website of CDSL (agency for providing the Remote e-Voting facility and e-voting system during the AGM) i.e. [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com).
18. The AGM/EGM has been convened through VC/OAVM in compliance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with MCA Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 8, 2020 and MCA Circular No. 17/2020 dated April 13, 2020 and MCA Circular No. 20/2020 dated May 05, 2020.
19. In continuation to this Ministry's General Circular No. 20/2020 dated 05.05.2020, General Circular No. 02/2022 dated 05.05.2022 and General Circular No. 10/2022 dated 28.12.2022 and after due examination, it has been decided to allow companies whose AGMs are due in the Year 2023 or 2024, to conduct their AGMs through VC or OAVM on or before 30<sup>th</sup> September, 2024 in accordance with the requirements laid down in Para 3 and Para 4 of the General Circular No. 20/2020 dated 05.05.2020.
20. **THE INTRUCTIONS OF SHAREHOLDERS FOR E-VOTING AND JOINING VIRTUAL MEETINGS ARE AS UNDER:**

Type of shareholders	Login Method
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with <b>CDSL Depository</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Users who have opted for CDSL Easi / Easiest facility, can login through their existing user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The users to login to Easi / Easiest are requested to visit cdsi website <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> and click on login icon &amp; New System Myeasi Tab</li> <li>2. After successful login the Easi / Easiest user will be able to see the e-Voting option for eligible companies where the evoting is in progress as per the information provided by company. On clicking the evoting option, the user will be able to see e-Voting page of the e-Voting service provider for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting. Additionally, there is also links provided to access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers, so that the user can visit the e-Voting service providers' website directly.</li> <li>3. If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at cdsi website <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> and click on login &amp; New System Myeasi Tab and then click on registration option.</li> <li>4. Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing Demat Account Number and PAN No. from a e-Voting link available on <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> home page. The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile &amp; Email as recorded in the Demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be able to see the e-Voting option where the evoting is in progress and also able to directly access the system of all e-Voting Service Providers.</li> </ol>
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with <b>NSDL Depository</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If you are already registered for NSDL IDeAS facility, please visit the e-Services website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Services is launched, click on the "Beneficial Owner" icon under "Login" which is available under 'IDeAS' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services. Click on "Access to e-Voting" under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be re-directed to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period.</li> <li>2. If the user is not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register is available at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a>. Select "Register Online for IDeAS" "Portal" or click at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp">https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp</a>.</li> <li>3. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on</li> </ol>

	company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period.
Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their <b>Depository Participants (DP)</b>	You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. After Successful login, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Once you click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider name and you will be redirected to e-Voting service provider website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period.

**Important note:** Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.

- (i) The voting period begins on September 27, 2024 (Friday) 9.00 a.m. and ends on September 29, 2024 (Sunday) 5.00 p.m. During this period shareholders' of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date of September 23, 2024 (Monday) may cast their vote electronically. The e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.
- (ii) Shareholders who have already voted prior to the meeting date would not be entitled to vote at the meeting venue.
- (iii) Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated 09.12.2020, under Regulation 44 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015; listed entities are required to provide remote e-voting facility to its shareholders, in respect of all shareholders' resolutions. However, it has been observed that the participation by the public non-institutional shareholders/retail shareholders is at a negligible level.

Currently, there are multiple e-voting service providers (ESPs) providing e-voting facility to listed entities in India. This necessitates registration on various ESPs and maintenance of multiple user IDs and passwords by the shareholders.

In order to increase the efficiency of the voting process, pursuant to a public consultation, it has been decided to enable e-voting to all the demat account holders, by way of a single login credential, through their demat accounts/ websites of Depositories/ Depository Participants. Demat account holders would be able to cast their vote without having to register again with the ESPs, thereby, not only facilitating seamless authentication but also enhancing ease and convenience of participating in e-voting process.

- (iv) In terms of SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD/CIR/P/2020/242 dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained

with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

Pursuant to above said SEBI Circular, Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meetings for Individual shareholders holding securities in Demat mode CDSL/ NSDL is given below:

Login type	Helpdesk details
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with CDSL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com">helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</a> or contact at toll free no. 1800 22 55 33
Individual Shareholders holding securities in Demat mode with NSDL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a> or call at : 022 - 4886 7000 and 022 - 2499 7000

(v) **Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meetings for Physical shareholders and shareholders other than individual holding in Demat form.**

- 1) The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com).
- 2) Click on “Shareholders” module.
- 3) Now enter your User ID
  - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
  - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
  - c. Shareholders holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.
- 4) Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login.
- 5) If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com) and voted on an earlier e-voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.
- 6) If you are a first-time user follow the steps given below:

For Physical shareholders and other than individual shareholders holding shares in Demat.	
PAN	Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric *PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shareholders who have not updated their PAN with the Company/Depository Participant are requested to use the sequence number sent by Company/RTA or contact Company/RTA.</li> </ul>
Dividend Bank Details OR Date of Birth (DOB)	Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy format) as recorded in your demat account or in the company records in order to login. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company, please enter the member id / folio number in the Dividend Bank details</li> </ul>



field.
--------

- (vi) After entering these details appropriately, click on “SUBMIT” tab.
- (vii) Shareholders holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, shareholders holding shares in demat form will now reach ‘Password Creation’ menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (viii) For shareholders holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- (ix) Click on the EVSN of the Company – **GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED** on which you choose to vote.
- (x) On the voting page, you will see “RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION” and against the same the option “YES/NO” for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- (xi) Click on the “RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK” if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xii) After selecting the resolution, you have decided to vote on, click on “SUBMIT”. A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on “OK”, else to change your vote, click on “CANCEL” and accordingly modify your vote.
- (xiii) Once you “CONFIRM” your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xiv) You can also take a print of the votes cast by clicking on “Click here to print” option on the Voting page.
- (xv) If a demat account holder has forgotten the login password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- (xvi) There is also an optional provision to upload Board Resolution / POA, if any uploaded, which will be made available for scrutiniser for verification.
- (xvii) **Additional Facility for Non – Individual Shareholders and Custodians –For Remote Voting only.**
- Non-Individual shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodians are required to log on to [www.evotingindia.com](http://www.evotingindia.com) and register themselves in the “Corporates” module.

- A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to [helpdesk.evoting@cDSLindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cDSLindia.com).
- After receiving the login details a Compliance User should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance User would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
- The list of accounts linked in the login will be mapped automatically & can be delink in case of any wrong mapping.
- It is Mandatory that, a scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
- Alternatively Non Individual shareholders are required mandatory to send the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. together with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer and to the Company at the email address viz; [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net), if they have voted from individual tab & not uploaded same in the CDSL e-voting system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR SHAREHOLDERS ATTENDING THE AGM THROUGH VC/OAVM & E-VOTING DURING MEETING ARE AS UNDER:**

1. The procedure for attending meeting & e-Voting on the day of the AGM is same as the instructions mentioned above for e-voting.
2. The link for VC/OAVM to attend meeting will be available where the EVSN of Company will be displayed after successful login as per the instructions mentioned above for e-voting.
3. Shareholders who have voted through Remote e-Voting will be eligible to attend the meeting. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the AGM.
4. Shareholders are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops / IPads for better experience.
5. Further shareholders will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
6. Please note that Participants Connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to Fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
7. Shareholders who would like to express their views/ask questions during the meeting may register themselves as a speaker by sending their request in advance at least 10 days prior to meeting mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net). The shareholders who do not wish to speak during the AGM but have queries may send their queries in advance 7 days prior to meeting mentioning their name, demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net). These queries will be replied to by the company suitably by email.
8. Those shareholders who have registered themselves as a speaker will only be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the meeting.

9. Only those shareholders, who are present in the AGM through VC/OAVM facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system available during the AGM.
10. If any Votes are cast by the shareholders through the e-voting available during the AGM and if the same shareholders have not participated in the meeting through VC/OAVM facility, then the votes cast by such shareholders shall be considered invalid as the facility of e-voting during the meeting is available only to the shareholders attending the meeting.

**PROCESS FOR THOSE SHAREHOLDERS WHOSE EMAIL/MOBILE NO. ARE NOT REGISTERED WITH THE COMPANY/DEPOSITORIES:**

1. For Physical shareholders- please provide necessary details like Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to Company/RTA email id.
2. For Demat shareholders -, Please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP).
3. For Individual Demat shareholders – Please update your email id & mobile no. with your respective Depository Participant (DP) which is mandatory while e-Voting & joining virtual meetings through Depository.

If you have any queries or issues regarding attending AGM & e-Voting from the CDSL e-Voting System, you can write an email to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) or contact at +91-22- 23058738 and +91-22-23058542/43 or toll free number 1800225533.

All grievances connected with the facility for voting by electronic means may be addressed to Mr. Rakesh Dalvi, Sr. Manager, (CDSL,) Central Depository Services (India) Limited, A Wing, 25<sup>th</sup> Floor, Marathon Futurex, Mafatlal Mill Compounds, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel (East), Mumbai - 400013 or send an email to [helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com](mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com) or call at toll free number 1800225533.

21. The Chairman shall, at the AGM, at the end of discussion on the resolutions on which voting is to be held, allow voting with the assistance of scrutinizer, by use of “remote e-voting” for all those members who are present at the AGM but have not cast their votes by availing the remote e-voting facility.
22. The Scrutinizer shall after the conclusion of voting at the general meeting, will first count the votes cast at the meeting and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote e-voting in the presence of at least two witnesses not in the employment of the Company and shall make, not later than three days of the conclusion of the AGM, a consolidated scrutinizer’s report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing, who shall countersign the same and declare the result of the voting forthwith.

23. The Results declared along with the report of the Scrutinizer shall be placed on the website of the Company <https://globetextiles.net/> and on the website of CDSL immediately after the declaration of result by the Chairman or a person authorized by him in writing. The results shall also be immediately forwarded to the NSE Limited, Mumbai.

**Registered Office:**

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park,  
GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad,  
Gujarat – 380 008  
Date: 05/09/2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

By Order of the Board of Directors

**For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED**

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00038223)

## CONTACT DETAILS

<b>Company</b>	<b>GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED</b>
<b>CIN</b>	L65910GJ1995PLC027673
<b>Registered Office</b>	Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad – 380008
<b>Phone</b>	079-2293 1881 to 1885
<b>Email</b>	<a href="mailto:cs@globetextiles.net">cs@globetextiles.net</a>
<b>Registrar and Share Transfer Agent</b>	<b>Bigshare Services Private Limited</b> A-802, Samudra Complex, Near Classic Gold Hotel, Off C.G Road, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009 Phone: 079 49196459 Email : <a href="mailto:bssahd@bigshareonline.com">bssahd@bigshareonline.com</a> Web: <a href="http://www.bigshareonline.com">www.bigshareonline.com</a>
<b>E-voting Agency</b>	<b>Central Depository Services (India) Limited</b> Email: <a href="mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com">helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</a> Phone: 022-22723333/8588
<b>Scrutinizer</b>	<b>M/s. K. Jatin &amp; Co.,</b> 806, Skywalk the Element, Jagatpur Road, Ahmedabad (Gujarat) – 382481 Contact No.: 8866576084 Email: <a href="mailto:office@kjatin.com">office@kjatin.com</a> COP: 12043 FCS: 11418

**STATEMENT SETTING OUT MATERIAL FACTS IN RESPECT OF THE SPECIAL BUSINESSES PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 (THE ACT), SECRETARIAL STANDARD-2 ON GENERAL MEETINGS AND REGULATION 36 OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015 (THE LISTING REGULATIONS)**

**Item No. 4**

The Company is engaged in the business of manufacturing and trading of garments and trading of various types of fabrics and garments. Now the Company intends to expand its business operations by adding few more activities in its existing Object Clause as described in the resolution no. 4 of the Notice of the Annual General Meeting.

The Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on held on September 05, 2024, has, subject to the approval of the Shareholders of the Company by way of special resolutions and approvals of statutory, regulatory or governmental authorities as may be required under applicable laws, approved the change in the Object clause of the Company. The proposed change in the object clause of the Company is in pursuant to provisions of Section 4 and 13 of the Companies Act, 2013. Since the aforesaid sections requires approval of the Shareholders of the Company by way of passing Special Resolution.

The Board of Directors of the Company recommends the resolutions at Item No.4 for approval of the members as Special Resolutions.

None of the Directors or any Key Managerial Personnel or any relative of any of the Directors of the Company or the relatives of any Key Managerial Personnel is, in anyway, concerned or interested in the above resolution.

**Item No. 5**

Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh appointed as a Chairman and Managing Director of the Company for a period of three years effective from August 14, 2021. He is on the Board since on April 03, 2012. He holds a degree of Bachelor of Science from the City University of New York. He is actively engaged in managing the company since his appointment as a Director. He has more than 28 years of experience in the textile industry. He has been instrumental in taking major policy decision of the Company. Mr. Bhavik Parikh is playing vital role in formulating business strategies and effective implementation of the same. He is responsible for the expansion and overall management of the business of our Company. His leadership abilities have been instrumental in leading the core team of our Company.

Considering his contribution to the growth trajectory of the Company, based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the Board of Directors of the Company in their meeting held on August 14, 2024, re-appointed Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh, as a Chairman and Managing Director, for a period of three years effective from August 14, 2024, subject to the approval of members of the Company at the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting. The office of directorship of Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh, shall not be liable to retire by rotation. He is not entitled for sitting fee for attending the meetings of the Board or Committees thereof.

Brief resume of Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh, along with disclosures required under the Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard – 2 on General Meeting issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, is given in the Annexure accompanying this Notice. Directors seek the approval of the members for re-appointment of Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh, as a Chairman and Managing Director by way of passing a Special Resolution. Accordingly, the Board of Directors recommend passing of the Special Resolution contained at item no. 5 of the accompanying Notice.

Other than Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh, Mr. Bhavin Parikh and Mrs. Purvi Parikh and their relatives, no other Director and Key Managerial Personnel including their relatives are concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the Special Resolution set out at item no. 3 of the accompanying Notice.

#### **Item No. 6**

Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora was originally appointed on Board on March 31, 2008 and further designated as a Whole-time Director of the Company for a period of five years effective from August 14, 2021. He holds a degree of Bachelor of Commerce from the Gujarat University. He is entrusted with the responsibility to look after the marketing of our Company. He is young and dynamic person, having more than 21 years of experience in textile industry and he is presently looking into the marketing and production related matters of the Company.

Considering his contribution to the growth trajectory of the Company, based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the Board of Directors of the Company in their meeting held on August 14, 2024, re-appointed Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora, as Whole-time Director, for a period of three years effective from August 14, 2024, subject to the approval of members of the Company at the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting. The office of directorship of Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora shall be liable to retire by rotation. He is not entitled for sitting fee for attending the meetings of the Board or Committees thereof.

Brief resume of Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora, along with disclosures required under the Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard – 2 on General Meeting issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, is given in the Annexure accompanying this Notice. Directors seek the approval of the members for re-appointment of Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora, as Whole-time Director by way of passing a Special Resolution. Accordingly, the Board of Directors recommend passing of the Special Resolution contained at item no. 6 of the accompanying Notice.

Other than Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora and his relatives, no other Director and Key Managerial Personnel including their relatives are concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the Special Resolution set out at item no. 5 of the accompanying Notice.

#### **Item No. 7**

Globe Textiles (India) Limited has, in April, 2024, acquired 70% stake in Globe Denwash Private Limited through the fund raised by Right Issue. Globe Denwash is a specialized in washing and finishing of garments as well as trading in various types of fabrics and garments. Your company is also involved in the business of purchase/sale of garments, fabrics and garments washing job work contracts with M/s. Globe Denwash Private Limited, the Company promoted by Mr. Bhavik Parikh,

Mr. Bhavin Parikh and Mr. Nilaybhai Vora, Managing Director, CEO & CFO and Whole-time Director of this Company respectively. Your Company is also involved in the business of purchase/sale of fabrics, garments and job work contracts with M/s. Kunthunath Impex LLP, the LLP promoted by Mr. Bhavin Parikh and Mrs. Purvi Parikh, CEO & CFO and Director of this Company respectively. The transactions enter into / to be entering into with both of these related parties are in ordinary course of business.

Your company has noted that M/s. Globe Denwash Private Limited and M/s. Kunthunath Impex LLP fall under the category of related parties of the Company in terms of Regulation 23 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as notified and amended from time to time. The provisions of this regulation read with Policy on Related Party Transactions approved and notified by the Board of Directors of the Company consider a transaction with a related party material if the transaction/ transactions to be entered into individually or taken together with previous transactions during a financial year exceeds 10% of the Annual consolidated turnover of the company as per the last audited financial statements of the Company. Further, the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time require all material related party transactions to be approved by the shareholders through special resolution and the related parties shall abstain from voting on such resolutions.

The Company envisages that the transactions entered into with M/s. Globe Denwash Private Limited and/or M/s. Kunthunath Impex LLP whether individually and/or in aggregate may exceed the stipulated threshold limit, therefore requires the approval of the shareholders by special resolution for entering into such transaction(s)/ Contract(s)/ arrangement(s) with M/s. Globe Denwash Private Limited and/or M/s. Kunthunath Impex LLP upto a maximum amount as mentioned in the resolution.

The relevant information is as follows:

<b>Name of Related Parties</b>	<b>Globe Denwash Private Limited</b>	<b>Kunthunath Impex LLP</b>
<b>Name of the Director or KMP who is related and Nature of relationship</b>	Mr. Bhavik Parikh, Mr. Bhavin Parikh & Mr. Nilay Vora are Directors and Shareholders in the Company	Mrs. Purvi Parikh and Mr. Bhavin Parikh are Designated Partners in LLP
<b>Monetary Value</b>	The estimated aggregate contract value for the matters proposed in the resolution shall not exceed Rs. 250 Crores	The estimated aggregate contract value for the matters proposed in the resolution shall not exceed Rs. 25 Crores
<b>Nature, material terms and particulars of arrangements</b>	Purchase and sale of all type of fabrics, garments, job work contracts and other arrangements incidental thereto and relating to the job work contracts.	Purchase and sale of all type of fabrics, garments, job work contracts and other arrangements incidental thereto and relating to the job work contracts.
<b>Any advance paid or received for the arrangement if any</b>	As per industry norms, custom and uses	As per industry norms, custom and uses
<b>Tenure of Contract</b>	1 year (FY 2024-25)	1 year (FY 2024-25)
<b>Any other information relevant or important for the members to take a decision on the proposed Resolution</b>	Nil	Nil



The Audit committee and the Board of the Directors of the Company have considered these proposed arrangements and limits at their meeting held on May 24, 2024, have approved the proposed arrangements with the Related Parties i.e. M/s. Globe Denwash Private Limited and M/s. Kunthunath Impex LLP and have also decided to seek approval of shareholders by way of special resolution pursuant to section 188 of the Companies Act 2013 read with the Companies (Meeting of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 and SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time.

None of Directors except, Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh, Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora, Mr. Bhavin Suryakant Parikh & Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh along with their relatives are interested in the said resolution except to the extent of their Shareholding.

The Board recommends the Special Resolution set out at Item No. 7 of the Notice for approval by the Shareholders.

**Registered Office:**

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park,  
GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad,  
Gujarat – 380 008  
Date: 05/09/2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

By Order of the Board of Directors  
**For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED**

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00038223)

## ANNEXURE TO THE NOTICE

### BRIEF PROFILE OF DIRECTOR RETIRE BY ROTATION / SEEKING APPOINTMENT / RE-APPOINTMENT AT THE 29<sup>th</sup> ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE COMPANY

(In pursuance of Regulation 36(3) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

Name of Director	Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh
Age	37 years	51 years	46 years
Qualifications and Experience (including expertise in specific functional area) / Brief resume	<p>Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora holding the degree of Bachelor of Commerce from the Gujarat University. He is entrusted with the responsibility to look after the marketing of our Company.</p> <p>He is young and dynamic person, having more than 18 years of experience in textile industry and he is presently looking into the marketing and production related matters of the Company.</p>	<p>Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh is Chairman and Managing Director and also the Promoter of our Company. He holds a degree of Bachelor of Science from the City University of New York.</p> <p>He is actively engaged in managing the company since his appointment as a Director. He has more than 25 years of experience in the textile industry. He has been instrumental in taking major policy decision of the Company. He is playing vital role in formulating business strategies and effective implementation of the same. He is responsible for the expansion and overall management of the business of our Company. His leadership abilities have been instrumental in leading the core team of our Company.</p>	<p>Bachelor of Arts with Economics from Gujarat University having experience of more than 10 years in the field of Textiles Industry. Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh is Non-Executive Non-Independent Director of the Company having more than 8 year of experience in the field of Textiles Industry. She is having profound knowledge of designing the textiles products like voile, denims, shirting etc.</p>
Date of first appointment on the Board	March 31, 2008	February 01, 2006	February 28, 2017
Shareholding of non-executive directors in the listed entity, including shareholding as a beneficial owner as on March 31, 2024	11483113 Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each	21237035 Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each	26124300 Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each
Directorships held in	1. Globe Denwash Private	1. Globe Denwash Private	None

other public companies including private companies which are subsidiaries of public companies (excluding foreign companies)	Limited	Limited	
Memberships/ Chairmanships of committees across all companies	None	None	None
Directorships held in listed entities from which the person has resigned in the past three years	None	None	None
Inter-se relationships between Directors, Manager and other Key Managerial Personnel	None	Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh is a brother of Mr. Bhavin Suryakant Parikh (CEO & CFO) & brother-in-law of Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh (Director).	Mrs. Purvi Parikh is spouse of Mr. Bhavin Suryakant Parikh (CEO & CFO) and sister-in-law (bhabhi) of Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh (Managing Director).
No. of Board Meetings attended during the financial year 2023-24	08	08	09
Terms and conditions of re-appointment	As per the resolution at Item No. 6 of the Notice convening this Meeting read with explanatory statement thereto	As per the resolution at Item No. 5 of the Notice convening this Meeting read with explanatory statement thereto	In accordance with the provisions of Section 152 of the Act, Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh (DIN: 07732523), Director will retire by rotation at the forthcoming 29 <sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting (“AGM”) and being eligible, has offered herself for re-appointment. The Board of Directors recommends the proposal of their re-appointment as Director in the Notice convening the 29 <sup>th</sup> AGM for approval of the Members of the Company.
Details of last drawn remuneration and proposed remuneration	11.14 lakhs	48.10 lakhs	Nil

**Registered Office:**  
Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park,  
GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad,  
Gujarat – 380 008  
Date: 05/09/2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

By Order of the Board of Directors  
**For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED**

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00038223)

# BOARD'S REPORT

## Dear Shareholders

Your Directors are pleased to present the Twenty-Ninth Annual Report on the business and operations of the Company together with the Audited Financial Statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 (“year under review”).

### 1. SUMMARISED FINANCIAL RESULTS

A summary of your Company’s financial results for the Financial Year 2023-24 is as under:

Particulars	(Rs. in Lakhs)	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Income from operations	42822.40	39942.09
Other income	277.99	241.09
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>43100.39</b>	<b>40183.18</b>
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>2286.43</b>	<b>2009.99</b>
<b>Profit Before Tax</b>	<b>823.97</b>	<b>565.86</b>
Provisions for tax	248.86	115.33
<b>Net Profit / (loss) for the period</b>	<b>575.11</b>	<b>450.53</b>
<b>Earnings per share</b>		
EPS (Basic)	<b>0.34</b>	<b>0.27</b>
EPS (Diluted)	<b>0.34</b>	<b>0.27</b>

### 2. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE COMPANY

The Gross Revenue from operations for FY 2023-24 was Rs. 42822.40 lakhs (Previous Year: Rs. 39942.09 lakhs). The year-over-year increase in total income was 7.26%. The operating profit was Rs. 823.97 lakhs, compared to Rs. 565.86 lakhs in the previous year. The net profit for the year soared to an impressive Rs. 575.11 lakhs, marking a substantial increase from the profit of Rs. 450.53 lakhs reported in the previous year.

### 3. DIVIDEND

Your Director feel that it is prudent to plough back the profits of the Company for future growth of the Company and therefore do not recommend any dividend for the year ended March 31, 2024.

### 4. TRANSFER TO GENERAL RESERVES

During the year under review, the Company has not transferred any amount to reserve.

### 5. CORPORATE ACTIONS & SHARE CAPITAL

At the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the company held on December 29, 2023, the Company has increased authorised share capital from Rs. 48.00 Crore (Rupees Forty Eight Crore Only) divided into 24.00 Crore (Twenty Four Crores) Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- (Rupees Two) each to Rs. 61.00 Crore (Rupees Sixty One Crores Only) divided into 30.50 Crore (Thirty Crore Fifty Lakhs) Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- (Rupees Two) each.

The Company has raised Rs. 44.74 Cr through Right Issue and allotted 149137692 Equity Shares on March 28, 2024.

The paid-up Equity Share Capital as at March 31, 2024 stood at Rs. 60.06 Crore.

#### **6. SUBSIDIARY, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES**

During the year under review, the Company does not have any Subsidiary, Joint Venture or Associate Company. On April 24, 2024, the Company has acquired 70% stake of equity shares in Globe Denwash Private Limited, a Company having expertise in denim washing and finishing.

#### **7. EXPORTS**

The total exports of the Company amounted to Rs. 5112.10 Lakhs (Previous year Rs. 6722.90 Lakhs) representing about 11.94% of the total income.

#### **8. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS**

No material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of your Company have occurred between the end of the financial year of the Company to which the financial statements relates and on the date of this report.

#### **9. EXPANSION OF THE BUSINESS**

During the year, the company has raised Rs. 44.74 Cr through the Right Issue of Equity Shares. Accomplishing one of the objects of Right Issue, the Company has acquired 70% stake in Globe Denwash Private Limited, a company having expertise in denim washing and finishing on April 24, 2024. Globe Denwash is certified as a Zero Liquid Discharge Facility by ATIRA (Ahmedabad Textiles Industry Research Association). It also has ZDHC (Zero Discharge of Hazardous Chemicals) certification, demonstrating its commitment to environmental stewardship.

To see another spurt of growth, the company has launched its new division called “Fashion Attire Division” to create globally integrated fashion range for its customers. The Company has launched this division through a press release dated February 26, 2024.

#### **10. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

Separate reports on Corporate Governance compliance and Management Discussion and Analysis as stipulated by the SEBI Listing Regulations forms part of this Annual Report as **Annexure-“A” and Annexure-“B”** respectively along with the required Certificate from Practising Company Secretary regarding Compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated.

In Compliance with Corporate Governance requirements as per the SEBI Listing Regulations, your Company has formulated and implemented a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for all Board Members and Senior Management Personnel of the company, who have affirmed the compliance thereto.

#### **11. DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL**

**A.** In compliance with Regulation 17 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (“Listing Regulations”) and pursuant to the recommendations of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Mr. Rajatkumat

Dineshbhai Patel (DIN: 09124295) was re-appointed for the second term of 5 (five) years w.e.f. March 28, 2024. The Company has also obtained shareholders' approval for re-appointment of the Mr. Rajatkumat Dineshbhai Patel (DIN: 09124295) through Postal Ballot on June 27, 2024.

The Company has received necessary declaration from Independent Directors of the Company that they meet with the criteria of their Independence as laid down in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and Regulation 25(8) of the Listing Regulations.

Further, in accordance with the provisions of Section 152 of the Act, Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh (DIN: 07732523), Director will retire by rotation at the forthcoming 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting ("AGM") and being eligible, has offered herself for re-appointment. The Board of Directors recommends the proposal of their re-appointment as Director in the Notice convening the 29<sup>th</sup> AGM for approval of the Members of the Company. Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh is not disqualified under Section 164(2) of the Act and not debarred from holding the office of Director pursuant to order of SEBI or any other authority. Brief details of Directors proposed to be appointed/re-appointed as required under Regulation 36 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 are provided in the Notice of 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General meeting.

As per the provisions of Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh (DIN: 00038223), Managing Director, Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora (DIN: 02158990), Whole-time Director, Mr. Bhavin Suryakant Parikh CEO & CFO and Mr. Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer are the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company. During the year under review, there is no change in the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

## **B. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI LODR Regulations, the Board has carried out an annual performance evaluation of its own performance; that of the Directors individually; as well as the evaluation of the working of its Audit, Nomination & Remuneration and other Committees of the Board.

At the meeting of the Board, all the relevant factors that are material for evaluating the performance of individual Directors, the Board and its various Committees, were discussed. A structured questionnaire, each in line with the circular issued by SEBI, for evaluation of the Board, its various Committees and individual Directors, was prepared and recommended to the Board by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee, for conducting the required evaluation, after taking into consideration the inputs received from the Directors, covering various aspects of the Board's functioning, such as adequacy of the composition of the Board and its Committees, execution and performance of specific duties, obligations and governance, etc. A separate exercise was carried out to evaluate the performance of individual Directors, including the Chairman of the Board, who were evaluated on parameters such as level of engagement and contribution, independence of judgment, safeguarding the interest of the Company and its minority Shareholders, etc.

The performance evaluation of the Independent Directors was carried out by the entire Board, excluding the Director being evaluated. Independent Directors fulfil the criteria of independence, and they are independent of management. The performance evaluation

of the Chairman and non-independent Directors was also carried out by the Independent Directors at their separate meeting. The Directors expressed their satisfaction with the evaluation process.

#### **C. MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

During the year, 9 (Nine) Board meetings were convened and held. The details thereof are given in the Corporate Governance Report. The intervening gap between the Meetings was within the period prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **D. FAMILIARISATION PROGRAMME FOR THE INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS**

At the time of appointing a Director, a formal letter of appointment is given to the concerned Director, which inter-alia explains the role, function, duties and responsibilities as expected from a Director of the Company. The Director is also explained in detail, the compliance requirements under the Act, the Listing Regulations and various statutes. A one to one discussion with the newly appointed Director to familiarise him / her with the Company's operations.

Further, on an on-going basis as a part of Agenda of Board / Committee Meetings, presentations are regularly made to the Independent Directors on various matters inter-alia covering the Company's businesses and operations, industry and regulatory updates, strategies, finance, role, rights, responsibilities of the Independent Directors under various statutes and other relevant matters.

#### **E. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY**

The Company has adopted and implemented the Nomination and Remuneration Policy devised in accordance with Section 178(3) and (4) of the Companies Act, 2013 which is available on the website of the Company accessed at <https://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Nomination-and-Remuneration-Policy.pdf>.

### **12. DEPOSIT**

The Company has not accepted or renewed any amount falling within the purview of provisions of Section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with the Companies (Acceptance of Deposit) Rules, 2014 during the period under review. Hence, the requirement for furnishing the details of deposits which are not in compliance with Chapter V of the Act is not applicable.

### **13. ANNUAL RETURN**

Pursuant to the Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, Annual Return of the Company for the financial year 2023-24 in the prescribed Form MGT-7 is available on the website of the Company at <https://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/09/Annual-Return-Form-MGT-7-FY2023-24.pdf>.

### **14. AUDITORS AND AUDITORS' REPORT**

#### **Statutory Auditors**

M/s. Shah Dhandharia & Co LLP (Firm Registration No. 118707W/W100724), Chartered Accountants, the Statutory Auditors of the Company, were appointed at the 24<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting held on September 30, 2019 to hold office for a period of 5 (Five) years i.e.

from the conclusion of 24<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting (AGM) till the conclusion of 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting to be held in the year 2023-24. Their first tenure of M/s. Shah Dhandharia & Co LLP concludes at this ensuing AGM.

The Board of Directors at its meeting held on September 05, 2024 has recommended the appointment of M/s Dharmesh Parikh & Co LLP, Chartered Accountants, (Membership No.: 194282 and Firm Registration No.: 112054W/W100725), Peer Review Certificate No.: 014652 valid till 31<sup>st</sup> October 2025 as the Statutory Auditors of the Company for a term of Five years from conclusion of the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting until the conclusion of the ensuing 34<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the year 2029.

The Notes to the financial statements referred in the Auditors Report are self-explanatory. There are no qualifications or reservations or adverse remarks or disclaimers given by Statutory Auditors' of the Company and therefore do not call for any comments under Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Auditors' Report is enclosed with the financial statements in this Annual Report.

#### Cost Auditors

The Company has not appointed the Cost Auditor as pursuant to Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Amendment Rules, 2014, the cost audit is not applicable to the Company.

#### Secretarial Auditor

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, and Listing Regulations, M/s K. Jatin & Co., Practicing Company Secretaries was appointed as Secretarial Auditors of the Company for the financial year 2023-24. The Secretarial Audit Report submitted by M/s K. Jatin & Co. for the Financial Year 2023-24 is annexed herewith and marked as **Annexure-“C”** to this report. Further, there has been no qualification, reservation, adverse remarks or disclaimer made by the Secretarial Auditors in their report for the financial year ended March 31, 2024. During the year under review, the Auditors had not reported any matter under Section 143(12) of the Act.

### **15. INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS**

Your Company has an effective internal control and risk-mitigation system, which is constantly assessed and strengthened with new/revised standard operating procedures. The Company's internal control system is commensurate with its size, scale and complexities of operations. To enhance the internal control procedures, the Company has appointed M/s. Shefali R Sheth & Co. as its internal auditor.

It also ensures that they are recorded in all material respect to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with established accounting principles along with the assets of the Company being adequately safeguarded against significant loss or misuse. An independent Internal Audit function is an important element of Company's Internal Control System. This is supplemented through an extensive internal audit program and periodic review by the management and the Audit Committee of Board.



## 16. PARTICULARS OF LOAN, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENT MADE UNDER SECTION 186

During the year, the Company has not given loans and advances covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013. However, the company has provided security for the borrowing made by Globe Denwash Private Limited.

## 17. PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES

The Company in the normal course of its business enters in to related party transactions with companies engaged in similar or ancillary business. The Audit Committee approves all the Related Party Transactions in compliance with the provisions of the Act, and Listing Regulations Omnibus approval is obtained on a yearly basis for transactions which are repetitive in nature. Transactions entered into pursuant to omnibus approval are placed before the Audit Committee and the Board for review and approval/noting on a quarterly basis. All related party transactions entered during the financial year were in ordinary course of the business and on arm's length basis. Details of material related party transaction entered during the financial year by the Company is annexed in Form AOC-2 as **Annexure-“D”**.

## 18. COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

The Board of Directors have constituted the following Committees. The details of composition of the Board Committees are as follows:

Audit Committee		Nomination and Remuneration Committee	
Name	Designation	Name	Designation
Mr. Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman	Mr. Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman
Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Member	Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Member
Mr. Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel	Member	Mr. Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel	Member
Stakeholders Relationship Committee		Corporate Social Responsibilities Committee	
Name	Designation	Name	Designation
Mr. Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman	Mr. Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman
Mr. Bharat Shamjibhai Patel	Member	Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Member
Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	Member	Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	Member

The details of the Committees of the Board along with their composition, attendance of members and number of meetings held during the financial year 2023-24 are provided in the Report on Corporate Governance forming part of the Annual Report 2023-24.

## 19. VIGIL MECHANISM & WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY

The Company has a Vigil mechanism & Whistle blower policy under which the employees are free to report violations of applicable laws and regulations and the Code of Conduct. The reportable matters may be reported to the Vigilance & Ethics Officer which operates under the supervision of the Audit Committee, as protected disclosures through an e-mail, or dedicated telephone line or a written letter. Employees may also report directly to the Chairman of the Audit Committee. The said Policy is available on the website of the Company at <https://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Vigil-Mechanism.pdf>.

## 20. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information on conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo stipulated under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 has been annexed as **Annexure – “E”**.

#### **21. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES AND OTHER ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

The information required under Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 is provided in the Report and marked as **Annexure-“F”**. No employee of the Company was in receipt of the remuneration exceeding the limits prescribed in the rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

#### **22. ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The Company is conscious of the importance of environmentally clean and safe operations. The Company conduct business operations in such a manner so as to ensure safety of all concerned, compliances of environmental regulations and preservation of natural resources.

#### **23. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)**

In Accordance with section 135 of the Act and Rules framed thereunder, the Company has constituted a Corporate Social Responsibility (“CSR”) Committee of Directors. The details of composition of CSR Committee are given in the Corporate Governance Report.

The policy can be accessed at <http://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Corporate-Social-Responsibility-Policy.pdf>. The details of CSR policy and CSR spending by the Company have been provided as **Annexure-“G”** to this report, as required under the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014.

#### **24. TRANSFER TO INVESTOR EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND (IEPF)**

There has not been an occasion in case of the Company during the year to transfer any sums or shares to the Investor Education and Protection Fund.

#### **25. RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY**

The Board of Directors of the Company has put in place a Risk Management which aims at enhancing shareholders' value and providing an optimum risk-reward trade off. The risk management approach is based on a clear understanding of the variety of risks that the organisation faces, disciplined risk monitoring and measurement and continuous risk assessment and mitigation measures.

#### **26. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT**

Pursuant to the requirement under Section 134(5) of the Act, with respect to Directors Responsibility Statement, your Directors state that:

(a) in the preparation of the annual accounts for the financial year ended March 31, 2024, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures. There are no material departures from the same;

(b) the Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year March 31, 2024 and of the profit and loss of the Company for that period;

(c) the Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act, for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

(d) the Directors have prepared the annual accounts on a 'going concern' basis;

(e) the Directors have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and are operating effectively; and

(f) the Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

## **27. OTHER REPORTINGS**

Your directors state that no disclosure or reporting is required in respect to the following items, as there were no transactions pertaining to these items during the year under review:

- a. There was no revision in the financial statements.
- b. The Company has not issued any sweat equity shares.
- c. The Company has not issued any shares with differential voting rights.
- d. There has been no change in nature of business.
- e. The Company has not made any application during the year under Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 and there is no proceeding pending under the said Code as at the end of the financial year.
- f. During the year, the Company has not undergone any one-time settlement and therefore the disclosure in this regard is not applicable.
- g. The Company is not having any Employee Stock Option Scheme under Section 62(1) of the Companies Act, 2013.

## **28. SECRETARIAL STANDARDS**

During the year under review, your Company has complied with the applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

## **29. LISTING**

The shares of your Company are listed at National Stock Exchange of India Limited. The listing fees to the Stock Exchange for the year 2024-25 have been paid.

## **30. PREVENTION OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE**

During the year under review, the Company has not received any complaint under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. The Company has complied with the provisions relating to the constitution of an Internal Complaint Committee under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

The policy of the “Prevention of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace” of the Company is available on the website of the Company at <https://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Sexual-Harassment-Policy.pdf>.

### 31. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Your Directors wish to thank its customers, Business Associates, Members, Bankers, Government Bodies & Regulators for their continued support and faith reposed in the company. Your Directors also wish to place on record appreciation for the contribution made by Employees for their commitment and dedication towards the Company.

**Registered Office:**

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park,  
GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad,  
Gujarat – 380 008  
Date: 05/09/2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

By Order of the Board of Directors

**For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED**

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00038223)

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

The Board of Directors present the Company’s Report on Corporate Governance pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (the “Listing Regulations”) as amended for the financial year ended March 31, 2024.

### (1) COMPANY’S PHILOSOPHY ON THE CODE OF GOVERNANCE

Globe Textiles (India) Limited’s (“GTIL” or “the Company”) governance framework enjoins the highest standards of ethical and responsible conduct of business to create value for all stakeholders. The Company’s objective is not only to meet the statutory requirements of the code but to go well beyond it by instituting such systems and procedures as are in accordance with the latest global trend of making management completely transparent and institutionally sound.

The Company has always believed in the concept of good Corporate Governance involving transparency, empowerment, accountability and integrity with a view to enhancing stakeholder value. Besides adhering to the prescribed corporate governance practices as per Regulation 4(2) read with chapter IV of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (“Listing Regulations”), the Company voluntarily governs itself as per highest standards of ethical and responsible conduct of business in its operations and in all interactions with its stakeholders, including shareholders, employees, consumers, bankers and the community. The Company has worked diligently to integrate ethical analysis into defining its corporate culture with an aim of achieving social responsibility and return.

We believe, Corporate Governance is not just a destination, but a journey to constantly improve sustainable value creation. This report of your Company contains all the information and disclosures which are required to be given under the Companies Act, 2013 (“Act”) and Listing Regulations.

### (2) BOARD OF DIRECTORS

#### (a) Composition of Board:

The Company has a balanced board with optimum combination of Executive and Non-Executive Directors, including independent professionals, which plays a crucial role in Board processes and provides independent judgment on issues of strategy and performance. As on March 31, 2024, Board comprises 6 (six) Directors out of which 2 Directors are Executive, 1 Director is Non-Executive Non Independent and 3 Directors are Non-Executive Independent.

The maximum tenure of the independent directors is in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013. All Independent Directors have confirmed that they meet the criteria as mentioned under Regulation 16(1)(b) of the SEBI Listing Regulations as amended from time to time and section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013. The present strength of the Board reflects judicious mix of professionalism, competence and sound knowledge which enables the Board to provide effective leadership to the Company.

The composition is as under:-

Name of Director and Director Identification Number (DIN)	Executive/ Non-Executive/ Independent / Promoter	Company's Shares	No. of positions held in other Public Companies			Directorship in Listed Company(ies)	
			Board*	Committee#		Name of the Company	Position Held
				Chairperson	Member		
Bhavik Suryakant Parikh DIN: 00038223	Chairman & MD	21237035	None	Nil	Nil	None	NA
Bharat Shamjibhai Patel DIN: 00243783	ID	Nil	KOMOLINE AEROSPAC E LIMITED	Nil	01	YUDIZ SOLUTIONS LIMITED	Whole-time Director
Yogesh Vaidya Kanhiyalal DIN: 00468732	ID	Nil	None	Nil	Nil	None	NA
Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora DIN: 02158990	WTD	11483113	None	Nil	Nil	None	NA
Purvi Bhavin Parikh DIN: 07732523	NED	26124300	None	Nil	Nil	None	NA
Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel DIN: 09124295	ID	Nil	01	Nil	01	ACCENT MICROCELL LIMITED	Non-Executive Independent Director

\* Other Directorships do not include Foreign Companies, Bodies Corporate, Private Companies and Companies under Section 8.

# Membership and chairmanship in Committees includes Audit Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee as per Regulation 26 of the Listing Regulations, for all public limited companies whether listed or not, excluding the memberships and chairmanships in the Company.

None of the Directors held directorship in more than 20 (twenty) Indian companies including not more than 10 (ten) public limited companies.

### (b) Board Meeting and attendance of Directors

The Board of Directors meets at regular intervals to discuss and decide on business strategies/policies and review the financial performance of the Company and its subsidiaries, apart from other statutory matters as required to be deliberated and approved by the Board.

The notice and agenda along with the relevant notes and other material information are sent in advance to all Directors and in exceptional cases tabled at the Meeting with the approval of the Board. The information as specified in Schedule II to the Listing Regulations is regularly made available to the Board, whenever applicable, for discussion and consideration. The Chairman and Managing Director (CMD), CEO & CFO and Company Secretary keep the members of the Board informed about any material development/business update from time to time.

During the financial year 2023-24, Board Meetings were held on May 26, 2023, August 12, 2023, November 11, 2023, December 01, 2023, January 09, 2024, February 06, 2024, February 19, 2024, March 13, 2024 and March 28, 2024. All meetings were held with a gap of less than 120 days. The Company follows the relevant Secretarial Standards in relation to the Board Meetings.

The attendance recorded for each of the Directors at the Board Meetings during the year ended as on March 31, 2024 and of the last Annual General Meeting is as under:-

Sr. No.	Name of Directors	No of Board Meetings			Attendance at the AGM held on September 30, 2023
		Held	Eligible to attend	Attended	
1	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	9	9	8	Present
2	Bharat Shamjibhai Patel	9	9	9	Present
3	Yogesh Vaidya Kanhiyalal	9	9	8	Present
4	Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	9	9	8	Present
5	Purvi Bhavin Parikh	9	9	9	Present
6	Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel	9	9	9	Present

**(c) Relationship amongst Directors**

Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh is a brother of Mr. Bhavin Suryakant Parikh (CEO& CFO) and brother in law of Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh. None of other Directors are related to each other.

**(d) Familiarisation Programme for IDs**

At the time of appointing a Director, a formal letter of appointment is given to the concerned Director, which inter-alia explains the role, function, duties and responsibilities as expected from a Director of the Company. The Director is also explained in detail, the compliance requirements under the Act, the Listing Regulations and various statutes. A one to one discussion with the newly appointed Director to familiarise him / her with the Company's operations

Further, on an on-going basis as a part of Agenda of Board / Committee Meetings, presentations are regularly made to the Independent Directors on various matters inter-alia covering the Company's businesses and operations, industry and regulatory updates, strategies, finance, role, rights, responsibilities of the Independent Directors under various statutes and other relevant matters.

**(e) Core Skills / Expertise / Competencies available with the Board**

The Board evaluates its composition to ensure that the appropriate mix of skills, experience, independence and knowledge to ensure its continued effectiveness. The Board Members should, at a minimum, have background that when combined provide a portfolio of experience and knowledge that will serve Company's governance. The Board comprises of qualified members who possess required skills, expertise and competencies that allow them to make effective contributions to the Board and its Committees. In terms of Listing Regulations, the following skills, expertise and competencies have been identified by the Board of Directors as required in the context of its business and sector for it to function effectively:

- Business Leadership
- Financial Expertise
- Risk Management
- Global Experience
- Strategic Planning
- Research and Development and Innovation
- Corporate Governance

While all the Board members possess the skills identified, their area of core expertise is given below:

Name of Directors	Business Leadership	Financial Expertise	Risk Management	Global Experience	Strategic Planning	Research and Development Innovation	Corporate Governance
Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Bharat Shamjibhai Patel	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Purvi Bhavin Parikh	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rajat Kumar Dineshbhai Patel	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

**Note:** Each Director may possess varied combinations of skills / expertise within the described set of parameters and it is not necessary that all Directors possess all skills / expertise listed therein.

**(f) Code of Conduct**

The Company has framed a Code of Conduct for the members of the Board of Directors and Senior Management Personnel of the Company. The said Code of Conduct is available on the website of the Company i.e. [www.globetextiles.net](http://www.globetextiles.net). The declaration by Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh, Chairman & Managing Director of the Company regarding compliance by the Board members and Senior Management Personnel, with the said Code of Conduct forms part of this report.

**(g) DIRECTORSHIP OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS AND DECLARATION**

Independent Directors and Non-Executive Directors as defined under Regulation 16(1)(b) of the Listing Regulations read with Section 149(6) of the Act along with rules framed thereunder. In terms of Regulation 25(8) of the Listing Regulations, they have confirmed that they are not aware of any circumstance or situation which exists or may be reasonably anticipated that could impact their ability to discharge their duties. Based on the declarations received from the IDs, the Board of Directors have confirmed that they meet the criteria of independence as mentioned under Regulation 16(1)(b) of the Listing Regulations and that they are independent of the management. Further, declaration on compliance with Rule 6(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, as amended, regarding the requirement relating to enrolment in the Data Bank created by MCA for IDs, has been received from all the IDs. None of the IDs of the Company serve as an ID in more than 7 (seven) listed companies. All IDs of the Company have been appointed as per the provisions of the Act and Listing Regulations.

**(h) Detailed reasons for the resignation of an Independent Director who resigns before the expiry of his / her tenure along with a confirmation by such director that there are no other material reasons other than those provided**

During the year under review, none of the Independent Director has resigned before he expiry of his term.

**(3) COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD**

The Company's guidelines relating to the Board meetings are applicable to the Committee meetings. Each Committee has the authority to engage outside experts, advisors and counsels to the extent it considers appropriate to assist in its functioning.



Minutes of the proceedings of Committee meetings are circulated to the respective committee members and placed before the Board meetings for noting.

In conformity to the requirements of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (Listing Regulations) and Companies Act, 2013, the composition of these committees of Board are constituted and reconstituted. As on date, the Board has established the following Committees:

- Audit Committee
- Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- Stakeholders' Relationship Committee
- Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

#### **A. Audit Committee**

The Audit Committee acts as a link among the Management, the Statutory Auditors, Internal Auditors and the Board of Directors to oversee the financial reporting process of the Company. The Committee's purpose is to oversee the quality and integrity of accounting, auditing and financial reporting process including review of the internal audit reports and action taken report.

#### **Brief description of terms of reference of Audit Committee**

The major terms of reference of the Audit Committee include oversight of financial reporting process, review of quarterly /annual financial statements, ensuring compliance with the applicable regulatory guidelines, review functioning of whistle blower (vigil) mechanism, review and approval of related party transactions including criteria for granting omnibus approval, review of internal audit reports, evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems, scrutiny of inter corporate loans and investments, recommending appointment/re-appointment and remuneration of auditors to the Board of Directors, review of internal control system and internal audit function and also the adequacy and performance of auditors.

#### **Composition, Meetings and Attendance of the Audit Committee**

During the Financial Year 2023-24, four (4) meetings of the Audit Committee were held on May 26, 2023, August 12, 2023, November 11, 2023 and February 06, 2024. The intervening gap between two meetings did not exceed one hundred and twenty days.

The details of the Audit Committee meetings attended by its members during the financial year 2023-24 are given below:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Position	No. of Meetings		
			Held	Eligible to attend	Attended
1	Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman	4	4	4
2	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Member	4	4	3
3	Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel	Member	4	4	4

All members of the Audit Committee have accounting and financial management knowledge and expertise/exposure.

The representatives of Internal and Statutory Auditors are invitees to Audit Committee meetings and the Company Secretary acts as the Secretary of the Audit Committee.

### **B. Nomination and Remuneration Committee**

The Constitution and terms of reference of Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company are in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations. The roles of Nomination and Remuneration Committee include:

1. Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the board of directors a policy relating to, the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
2. Formulation of criteria for evaluation of performance of independent directors and the board of directors;
3. Devising a policy on diversity of board of directors;
4. Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the board of directors their appointment and removal.
5. To extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors.
6. To recommend to the Board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.
7. To perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate for the performance of its duties.

### **Composition, Meetings and Attendance of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee**

During the Financial Year 2023-24, three (3) meetings of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee were held on May 26, 2023, November 11, 2023 and March 13, 2024.

The details of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee meetings attended by its members during the financial year 2023-24 are given below:

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	No. of Meetings		
			Held	Eligible to attend	Attended
1	Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman	3	3	3
2	Bharat Shamjibhai Patel	Member	3	3	3
3	Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel	Member	3	3	3

The Quorum of the Committee is of two members. The Board of Directors review the Minutes of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meetings at its subsequent Board Meetings. The Company Secretary acts as a Secretary to the Committee.

### **Performance Evaluation Criteria for Directors**

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has devised criteria for evaluation of the performance of the Directors including Independent Directors. The said criteria provide certain parameters like attendance, acquaintance with business, communicating inter se board members, effective participation, domain knowledge, and compliance with code of conduct, vision and strategy, benchmarks established by global peers etc., which is in compliance with applicable laws, regulations and guidelines.

### **Remuneration Policy**

The Company has adopted and implemented the Nomination and Remuneration Policy devised in accordance with Section 178(3) and (4) of the Companies Act, 2013 which is available on the website of the Company accessed at <https://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Nomination-and-Remuneration-Policy.pdf>.

### **C. Stakeholders' Relationship Committee**

The constitution and terms of reference of Stakeholders' Relationship Committee of the Company are in compliance with provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations.

### **Terms of Reference**

1. To look into various aspects of interest of shareholders of the Company including complaints related to transfer/transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new/duplicate certificates, general meetings etc.
2. Reviewing the measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders.
3. Reviewing of adherence to the service standards adopted in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent.
4. Reviewing of the various measures and initiatives taken for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the company.
5. Carry out any other function as is referred by the Board from time to time or enforced by any statutory notification / amendment or modification as may be applicable.

### **Composition, Meetings and Attendance of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee**

During the Financial Year 2023-24, one (1) meeting of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee were held on February 19, 2024.

Faruk Diwan, Company Secretary is the Compliance Officer of the Company for requirements of the SEBI Listing Regulations for complying with requirements of Securities Laws.

The details of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee meetings attended by its members during the financial year 2023-24 are given below:

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	No. of Meetings		
			Held	Eligible to attend	Attended
1	Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman	1	1	1
2	Bharat Shamjibhai Patel	Member	1	1	1
3	Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	Member	1	1	1

#### Details of Shareholders' Complaints

The Company and its Registrar and Share Transfer Agent addresses all complaints, suggestions and grievances expeditiously and replies are sent usually within 7 (seven) working days except in case of dispute over facts or other legal impediments and procedural issues. The Company endeavours to implement suggestions as and when received from the investors.

#### Details of Investors Complaint received during the financial year 2023-24:

Complaints pending as on April 01, 2023	0
Complaints received during the year	0
Complaints resolved during the year	0
Complaints pending as on March 31, 2024	0

The above table includes Complaints received by the Company from SEBI SCORES and through Stock Exchanges where the securities of the Company are listed.

#### D. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

The Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee comprises Mr. Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya as the Chairman and Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh and Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora as the members of the Committee.

#### The terms of reference of the Committee

1. To formulate and recommend to the Board, a corporate social responsibility policy which shall indicate the activities to be undertaken by the Company as specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.
2. To recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities.
3. To monitor the corporate social responsibility policy of the Company from time to time.

During the year, the Committee met one (1) time on March 13, 2024. As per the requirement of Section 135 of the Act, the CSR expenditure required to be incurred by the Company for FY 2023-24 was Rs. 9.63 Lakhs. The Company has spent Rs. 10.00 Lakhs, therefore, Rs. 0.37 Lakhs are available for set off in succeeding years.

#### Meeting and attendance during the year

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	No. of Meetings		
			Held	Eligible to attend	Attended
1	Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman	1	1	1
2	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Member	1	1	1
3	Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	Member	1	1	1

## Meeting of Independent Directors

The Company's independent directors shall meet at least once in a financial year without the presence of executive directors and management personnel to review the performance of Non-Independent Directors and Board as whole. 1 (one) such meeting was held on March 13, 2024.

### (4) DETAILS OF REMUNERATION TO DIRECTORS

The remuneration of the Executive Directors is recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee. The Company pays remuneration by way of salary, perquisites and allowances (fixed component), incentive remuneration and/or commission (variable components) to its Executive Directors within the limits prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 and approved by the shareholders. The Executive Directors are not being paid sitting fees for attending meetings of the Board of Directors and its Committees.

Details of remuneration to all Directors for the Financial Year 2023-24 are as under:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Salary and Bonus	Retirement & Leave Benefits	Sitting Fees	Commission	Stock Option
1	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	48.10	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
2	Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	11.14	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
3	Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
4	Bharat Shamjibhai Patel	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
5	Purvi Bhavin Parikh	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
6	Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

## GENERAL BODY MEETINGS

### a) ANNUAL GENERAL MEETINGS

The Day, Date and Time of the Annual General Meetings (AGMs) held during last three years and the special resolution(s) passed thereat, are as follows:

Financial Year	Date of AGM	Time	Venue	Special Resolution(s) passed
2022-23	28 <sup>th</sup> AGM on September 29, 2023	3.00 PM IST	Through Video Conferencing (VC)/ Other Audio Visual Means (OVAM)	1. To approve material related party transactions to be entered into by the Company with related parties
2021-22	27 <sup>th</sup> AGM on September 30, 2022	4.30 PM IST	Through Video Conferencing (VC)/ Other Audio Visual Means (OVAM)	1. To approve material related party transactions to be entered into by the Company with related parties
2020-21	26 <sup>th</sup> AGM on September 30, 2021	4.00 PM IST	Through Video Conferencing (VC)/ Other Audio Visual	1. Re-appointment of Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh (DIN: 00038223) as a Chairman & Managing

Means (OVAM)

Director for the period of three years  
 2. Re-appointment of Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora (DIN: 02158990) as a Whole-time Director for the period of three years  
 3. Approval of Loans, Investments, Guarantee or Securities under Section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013  
 4. To approve material related party transactions to be entered into by the Company with related parties

All resolutions as set out in the respective notices were duly passed by the shareholders in the meeting.

#### b) EXTRA ORDINARY GENERAL MEETINGS

The Day, Date and Time of the Extra Ordinary General Meetings (EGM) held during last three years and the special resolution(s) passed thereat, are as follows:

Financial Year	Date of EGM	Time	Venue	Special Resolution(s) passed
2022-23	March 07, 2023	4.30 PM IST	Through Video Conferencing (VC)/ Other Audio Visual Means (OVAM)	1. Approve material related party transactions to be entered into by the Company 2. Increase in Authorized Share Capital and Alteration of the capital clause in Memorandum of Association of the Company
2021-22	July 27, 2021	3.30 PM IST	Through Video Conferencing (VC)/ Other Audio Visual Means (OVAM)	1. Authorization under section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 2. Increasing the borrowing powers under section 180(1) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013 up to 300 cr 3. Creation of security on the properties of the company, both present and future, in favour of lenders
2020-21	October 29, 2020	3.30 PM IST	Through Video Conferencing (VC)/ Other Audio Visual Means (OVAM)	1. Approval of Loans, Investments, Guarantee of Securities under Section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013

All resolutions as set out in the respective notices were duly passed by the shareholders in the meeting.

#### c) DETAILS OF RESOLUTIONS PASSED THROUGH POSTAL BALLOT and

During the year, no resolution was passed through Postal Ballot.

### (5) MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

#### a) Quarterly results

The Company's Quarterly / Half-Yearly / Annual Financial Results were submitted to the Stock Exchanges immediately after the conclusion of the Board meetings and were also published in two newspapers namely, in Free Press Gujarat (English), Financial Express (English & Gujarati) and Lok

		Mitra (Gujarati). The Company regularly puts latest information and financial data on the website of the Company and can be accessed at <a href="http://globetextiles.net/financials">http://globetextiles.net/financials</a> .
<b>b</b>	<b>Website</b>	The Company's website ( <a href="https://globetextiles.net/">https://globetextiles.net/</a> ) contains a separate dedicated section 'Investors' where shareholders' information is available.
<b>c</b>	<b>Annual Report</b>	The Annual Report containing, Audited Financial Statements, Board's Report, Auditors' Report and other important information is circulated to the members and others entitled thereto. The Management's Discussion and Analysis Report forms a part of the Annual Report. The Annual Report is also available in downloadable form on the website of the Company.
<b>d</b>	<b>SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES)</b>	Investor complaints are processed at SEBI in a centralized web-based complaints redress system. The salient features of this system are centralized database of all complaints, online upload of Action Taken Reports (ATRs) by concerned companies and online viewing by investors of actions taken on the complaints and their current status.
<b>e</b>	<b>Designated exclusive email-IDs</b>	The Company has designated the following email-IDs exclusively for investor servicing: - For queries on Annual Report: <a href="mailto:cs@globetextiles.net">cs@globetextiles.net</a> - For queries in respect of shares: <a href="mailto:bssahd@bigshareonline.com">bssahd@bigshareonline.com</a>

## (6) GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

<b>A</b>	<b>Annual General Meeting</b>	Day & Date: Monday, September 30, 2024 Time: 03:00 p.m. Mode: Through Video Conferencing / Other Audio Visual Means						
<b>B</b>	<b>Financial Year</b>	The financial year covers the period April 01 to March 31.						
		<b>Financial Calendar, 2024-25 (Tentative):</b> Quarter ending June 30, 2024 : Mid-August, 2024 Quarter and Half-year ending September 30, 2024 : Mid November, 2024 Quarter ending December 31, 2024 : Mid February, 2025 The year ending March 31, 2025 : End May, 2025						
<b>C</b>	<b>Dividend Payment Date</b>	Not Applicable						
<b>D</b>	<b>Listing on Stock Exchange</b>	The Equity Shares of the Company is listed with the following Stock Exchange: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of Stock Exchange</th> <th>Symbol</th> <th>Address</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>National Stock Exchange of India Limited</td> <td>GLOBE</td> <td>Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block G, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra(E), Mumbai – 400051</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The Annual Listing Fee for the financial year 2024-25 has been paid to the Stock Exchanges within the stipulated time. The ISIN No. of the equity shares of your Company is INE581X01021.</p>	Name of Stock Exchange	Symbol	Address	National Stock Exchange of India Limited	GLOBE	Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block G, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra(E), Mumbai – 400051
Name of Stock Exchange	Symbol	Address						
National Stock Exchange of India Limited	GLOBE	Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block G, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra(E), Mumbai – 400051						
<b>E</b>	<b>Registered Office</b>	Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380 008						

**F The Company's Market Price Data: High, Low during each month in financial year 2023-24:**

Month	High INR	Low INR	Volume (in lakhs)
April, 2023	3.20	2.35	243.76
May, 2023	3.05	2.80	256.34
June, 2023	3.60	2.80	178.13
July, 2023	3.35	2.50	31.50
August, 2023	2.95	2.30	271.62
September, 2023	6.00	2.75	2580.72
October, 2023	5.75	3.75	379.17
November, 2023	4.25	3.90	269.46
December, 2023	4.10	3.65	329.39
January, 2024	4.85	3.85	417.99
February, 2024	4.75	3.75	593.70
March, 2024	4.35	3.70	257.69

*(Source: This information is compiled from the data available from the website of NSE)*

**G The Company's Share price performance in comparison to NSE Nifty:**

MONTHs (As on end of last trading day of the month)	SHARE PRICES COMPARISON	
	GLOBE	Nifty
April, 2023	2.90	18,065.00
May, 2023	2.90	18,534.40
June, 2023	3.40	19,189.05
July, 2023	2.50	19,753.80
August, 2023	2.85	19,253.80
September, 2023	5.75	19,638.30
October, 2023	4.10	19,079.60
November, 2023	4.00	20,133.15
December, 2023	3.95	21,731.40
January, 2024	4.00	21,725.70
February, 2024	4.30	21,982.80
March, 2024	3.70	22,326.90

**H Registrar and Transfer Agents** Bigshare Services Private Limited has been appointed as Registrar and Transfer Agents of the Company for both Physical and Demat Shares. The address is given as below:  
 Bigshare Services Private Limited (SEBI Reg. No.: INRO00001385)  
 A-802, Samudra Complex, Off C G Road, Navrangpura, Nr. Girish Cold Drinks, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat  
 Contact Person: Mr. Mehul K.  
 Tel: 079 49196459  
 Email: [bssahd@bigshareonline.com](mailto:bssahd@bigshareonline.com)

Shareholders are requested to correspond directly with the Registrar and Transfer Agent for transfer/transmission of shares, change of address, queries pertaining to their shares, dividend etc.

**I DEPOSITORY SERVICES** For guidance on depository services, shareholders may write to the Company or to the respective Depositories:



		<b>National Securities Depository Limited</b> Trade World, A wing, 4 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Kamala Mills Compound, Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400013 Telephone: 022-48867000 / 022-24997000 E-Mail : <a href="mailto:info@nsdl.co.in">info@nsdl.co.in</a> Website : <a href="http://www.nsdl.co.in">www.nsdl.co.in</a>	<b>Central Depository Services (India) Limited</b> Marathon Futurex, 25 <sup>th</sup> floor, NM Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, (East), Mumbai-400013 Telephone: 22-23023333 E-Mail : <a href="mailto:investors@cdslindia.com">investors@cdslindia.com</a> Website : <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a>																																																									
J	<b>Share Transfer System</b>	As mandated by SEBI, securities of the Company can be transferred / traded only in dematerialised form. Shareholders holding shares in physical form are advised to avail the facility of dematerialisation. The Shares in physical form are processed by the Registrar and Transfer Agents and approved by the Stakeholders Relationship Committee.																																																										
K	<b>Distribution of Shareholding as on March 31, 2024 is as follows:</b>																																																											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Range (No of Shares)</th> <th colspan="2">Number of Shareholders</th> <th colspan="2">Equity Shares held in each category</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Shareholders</th> <th>% of total</th> <th>Total Shares</th> <th>% of total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Up to 500</td> <td>38184</td> <td>66.89</td> <td>10540334</td> <td>3.51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>501 to 1000</td> <td>7194</td> <td>12.60</td> <td>12007512</td> <td>4.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1001 to 2000</td> <td>4822</td> <td>8.45</td> <td>14809714</td> <td>4.93</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2001 to 3000</td> <td>1965</td> <td>3.44</td> <td>10116888</td> <td>3.37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3001 to 4000</td> <td>1068</td> <td>1.87</td> <td>7684412</td> <td>2.56</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4001 to 5000</td> <td>929</td> <td>1.63</td> <td>8826602</td> <td>2.94</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5001 to 10000</td> <td>1534</td> <td>2.69</td> <td>22889176</td> <td>7.62</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Above 10000</td> <td>1389</td> <td>2.43</td> <td>213404554</td> <td>71.07</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>57085</b></td> <td><b>100</b></td> <td><b>300279192</b></td> <td><b>100</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Range (No of Shares)	Number of Shareholders		Equity Shares held in each category		Shareholders	% of total	Total Shares	% of total	Up to 500	38184	66.89	10540334	3.51	501 to 1000	7194	12.60	12007512	4.00	1001 to 2000	4822	8.45	14809714	4.93	2001 to 3000	1965	3.44	10116888	3.37	3001 to 4000	1068	1.87	7684412	2.56	4001 to 5000	929	1.63	8826602	2.94	5001 to 10000	1534	2.69	22889176	7.62	Above 10000	1389	2.43	213404554	71.07	<b>Total</b>	<b>57085</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>300279192</b>	<b>100</b>		
Range (No of Shares)	Number of Shareholders		Equity Shares held in each category																																																									
	Shareholders	% of total	Total Shares	% of total																																																								
Up to 500	38184	66.89	10540334	3.51																																																								
501 to 1000	7194	12.60	12007512	4.00																																																								
1001 to 2000	4822	8.45	14809714	4.93																																																								
2001 to 3000	1965	3.44	10116888	3.37																																																								
3001 to 4000	1068	1.87	7684412	2.56																																																								
4001 to 5000	929	1.63	8826602	2.94																																																								
5001 to 10000	1534	2.69	22889176	7.62																																																								
Above 10000	1389	2.43	213404554	71.07																																																								
<b>Total</b>	<b>57085</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>300279192</b>	<b>100</b>																																																								
L	<b>Shareholding Pattern as on March 31, 2024 is as follows:</b>																																																											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Particulars</th> <th>No of Shareholders</th> <th>No. of shares held</th> <th>% of total shares</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>PROMOTERS (A)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indian</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Individuals and HUF</td> <td>7</td> <td>126435198</td> <td>42.11</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>TOTAL (A)</b></td> <td><b>7</b></td> <td><b>126435198</b></td> <td><b>42.11</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>PUBLIC (B)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Individuals</td> <td>56648</td> <td>123363252</td> <td>41.08</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NRIs</td> <td>106</td> <td>1059929</td> <td>0.35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bodies Corporate</td> <td>39</td> <td>44901542</td> <td>14.95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HUF</td> <td>275</td> <td>4325011</td> <td>1.44</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Firm</td> <td>7</td> <td>193616</td> <td>0.06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>3</td> <td>644</td> <td>0.01</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>TOTAL (B)</b></td> <td><b>57078</b></td> <td><b>173843994</b></td> <td><b>57.89</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>TOTAL (A) + (B)</b></td> <td><b>57085</b></td> <td><b>300279192</b></td> <td><b>100.00</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Particulars	No of Shareholders	No. of shares held	% of total shares	<b>PROMOTERS (A)</b>				Indian				Individuals and HUF	7	126435198	42.11	<b>TOTAL (A)</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>126435198</b>	<b>42.11</b>	<b>PUBLIC (B)</b>				Individuals	56648	123363252	41.08	NRIs	106	1059929	0.35	Bodies Corporate	39	44901542	14.95	HUF	275	4325011	1.44	Firm	7	193616	0.06	Others	3	644	0.01	<b>TOTAL (B)</b>	<b>57078</b>	<b>173843994</b>	<b>57.89</b>	<b>TOTAL (A) + (B)</b>	<b>57085</b>	<b>300279192</b>	<b>100.00</b>
Particulars	No of Shareholders	No. of shares held	% of total shares																																																									
<b>PROMOTERS (A)</b>																																																												
Indian																																																												
Individuals and HUF	7	126435198	42.11																																																									
<b>TOTAL (A)</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>126435198</b>	<b>42.11</b>																																																									
<b>PUBLIC (B)</b>																																																												
Individuals	56648	123363252	41.08																																																									
NRIs	106	1059929	0.35																																																									
Bodies Corporate	39	44901542	14.95																																																									
HUF	275	4325011	1.44																																																									
Firm	7	193616	0.06																																																									
Others	3	644	0.01																																																									
<b>TOTAL (B)</b>	<b>57078</b>	<b>173843994</b>	<b>57.89</b>																																																									
<b>TOTAL (A) + (B)</b>	<b>57085</b>	<b>300279192</b>	<b>100.00</b>																																																									
M	<b>Dematerialization of Shares and Liquidity</b>	The Company's shares are available for dematerialization on both the Depositories viz. National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). Shares of the Company are compulsorily to be delivered in the demat form on Stock Exchanges by all investors. As on March 31, 2024, 300279192 Equity Shares (constituting 100.00%) were in dematerialized form.																																																										
N	<b>Outstanding GDRS / ADRS</b>	The Company does not have any outstanding instruments of the																																																										

	<b>/Warrants / Any Other Convertible Instruments</b>	captioned type.
O	<b>Proceeds from Public Issue / Rights Issue / Preferential Issue /Warrant Conversion</b>	During the year, the Company has raised Rs. 4474.13 lakhs through the Right Issue of Equity Shares and allotted 149137692 Equity Shares at the issue price of Rs. 3/- (including premium of Rs. 1/-) on March 28, 2024.
P	<b>Plant Locations</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Unit 1 (SEZ Unit): Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad – 380 008</li> <li>2. Unit 2: Shed No. 13 to 18, Shri Shakti Estate and Warehouse, Piplej-Pirana Road, Piplej, Ahmedabad – 382415</li> <li>3. Unit 3: Shed No. 19, 22 to 24, Shri Shakti Estate and Warehouse, Piplej-Pirana Road, Piplej, Ahmedabad – 382415</li> <li>4. Unit 4: Shed No. 20, Shri Shakti Estate and Warehouse, Piplej-Pirana Road, Piplej, Ahmedabad – 382415</li> <li>5. Unit 5: Shed No. 2 to 11, Shri Shakti Estate and Warehouse, Piplej-Pirana Road, Piplej, Ahmedabad – 382415</li> </ol>
Q	<b>Details of Unpaid/Unclaimed Dividend Amounts</b>	Not Applicable
R	<b>DISCLOSURE WITH RESPECT TO DEMAT SUSPENSE ACCOUNT / UNCLAIMED SUSPENSE ACCOUNT</b>	<p>The Company has opened Suspense Escrow A/c for unclaimed shares of Right Issue. The Company has transferred 609817 Equity Shares on April 03, 2024.</p> <p>At the end of the financial year, The of the Company for the financial year 2023-24, is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Total shares outstanding at the beginning of financial year are Nil &amp; total number of shareholders is Nil.</li> <li>- Number of shareholders approached the Company for transfer of shares: Nil</li> <li>- Number of shareholders to whom shares transferred from escrow a/c: Nil</li> <li>- Aggregate number of shareholders &amp; shares at the close of the year are Nil and Nil respectively.</li> <li>- Voting rights of these shares shall remain frozen till claim made against their shares.</li> </ul>
S	<b>Address for Correspondence</b>	
	<b>a Globe Textiles (India) Limited (Registered Office)</b>	Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad – 380008 Tel: +91 79 2293 1881 to 1885 Email: <a href="mailto:cs@globetextiles.net">cs@globetextiles.net</a> CIN: L65910GJ1995PLC027673 Website: <a href="https://globetextiles.net">https://globetextiles.net</a>
	<b>b Registrar and Share Transfer Agent</b>	Bigshare Services Private Limited (SEBI Registration Number: INRO00001385) A-802, Samudra Complex, Off C G Road, Navrangpura, Near Girish Cold Drinks, Ahmedabad – 380009 Contact Person: Mr. Mehul K. Tel: 079 49196459 Email: <a href="mailto:bssahd@bigshareonline.com">bssahd@bigshareonline.com</a>

## **(7) OTHER DISCLOSURES**

### **a) Related Party Transaction**

All Related Party Transactions during the year have been disclosed in notes on financial statements as per the requirement of “Ind AS 24 - Related Party Disclosure issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI)”. All the transactions entered into with Related Parties as defined under Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 during the financial year were in the Ordinary Course of business and on arm’s length pricing basis. Prior approval of members as well as the Audit Committee is obtained for all Related Party Transactions.

Transactions with related parties are disclosed in detail in Note No. 33 in “Notes forming part of the Accounts” annexed to the financial statements for the year.

The Board has approved a policy for related party transactions which is available on the website of the Company at <https://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Policy-on-Related-Party-Transaction.pdf>.

### **b) Details of Non-Compliance by the Company, Penalties, and Strictures imposed on the Company by Stock Exchange or SEBI, or Any Statutory Authority, on Any Matter Related to Capital Markets, during the Last Three Years**

During the year 2023-24, NSE has imposed the fine for delay in submission of Corporate Governance Report for the quarter ended on September 30, 2023. Further, in the year 2021-22, NSE has imposed the fine for non-compliance of Regulation 29 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 for prior intimation for the Board Meeting held on June 30, 2021 in which proposal for declaration of bonus securities. Except this, no strictures or penalties have been imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) or by any statutory authority on any matters related to capital markets during the last three years.

### **c) Vigil Mechanism**

The Company has implemented a Vigil Mechanism / Whistle Blower Policy covering the employees. The Policy enables the employees to report to the management instances of unethical behaviour, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's code of Conduct. Employees can lodge their Complaints through anonymous e-mails besides usual means of communications like written complaints. The Vigil Mechanism / Whistle Blower Policy as approved by the Board are available on the website of the Company at <https://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Vigil-Mechanism.pdf>.

### **d) Details of compliance with mandatory requirements and adoption of the non-mandatory requirements**

The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements including Regulations 17 to 27 and 46 (2) (b) to (i) of the Listing Regulations. As regard the non-mandatory requirements, the extent of compliance has been stated in this report against each of them.

**e) Subsidiary Companies**

During the year under review, the Company doesn't have any subsidiary Company. However, on April 24, 2024, the Company has acquired 70% stake in equity shares of Globe Denwash Private Limited.

**f) Web-links**

Sr. No.	Particulars	Web-link
1	Policy on dealing with related party transactions	<a href="https://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Policy-on-Related-Party-Transaction.pdf">https://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Policy-on-Related-Party-Transaction.pdf</a>
2	Policy for determining 'material' subsidiaries	<a href="https://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Policy-for-Determining-Material-Subsidiary.pdf">https://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Policy-for-Determining-Material-Subsidiary.pdf</a>

**g) Commodity Price Risks or Foreign Exchange Risk and Commodity Hedging Activity**

The Company is exposed to the risk of price fluctuation of raw materials as well as finished goods. The Company proactively manages its risk through forward booking inventory management and proactive vendor development practices. The Company's reputation for quality, product differentiation and service, coupled with existence of brand image mitigates the impact of price risk on finished goods. Business risk evaluation and Management is an on-going process within the Company. The Assessment is periodically examined by the Board. Disclosure on risks is forming part of Management Discussion and Analysis Report during the period under review.

**h) Details of utilization of funds raised through preferential allotment or qualified institutions placement as specified under Regulation 32 (7A) of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 – Not Applicable**

**i) Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary**

The Company has obtained a certificate from Mr. Jatinbhai Harishbhai Kapadia, Practicing Company Secretary, Membership no. FCS 11418 and CP No. 12043, that none of the directors on the board of the company has been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India / Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority.

**j) Recommendation of any Committee of the Board which is mandatorily required**

Any recommendations given by the Committees of the Board are required to be placed before the Board. The Board has accepted all the recommendations by various Committees of the Board during the financial year March 31, 2024.

**k) Fees Paid to the Statutory Auditors**

Details relating to fees paid to the Statutory Auditors are given in Note 25(a) to the Financial Statements.

**l) Prevention of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace**

The Company is committed to provide a work environment that ensures every employee is treated with dignity, respect and afforded equal treatment. There were no complaints pertaining to sexual harassment during the year under review, in terms of the provisions of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Work place (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 and Rules made there under. The details of the complaints are as under:

No. of complaints filed during the financial year	Nil
No. of complaints disposed-off during the financial year	Nil
No. of complaint pending as on end of the financial year	Nil

**m)** All Accounting Standards mandatorily required have been followed without exception in preparation of the financial statements.

**n) Risk Management**

The Audit Committee has to review the adequacy of the risk management framework of the Company, the key risks associated with the business and to measure the steps to minimize the same.

**o)** No money was raised by the Company through public issue, rights issue etc. in the last financial year.

**p)** All pecuniary relationships or transactions of the Executive and Non-Executive Directors of the Company have been disclosed in point 4 (i.e details of Remuneration to Directors) of this report.

**q)** Management Discussion and Analysis forms part of the Annual Report to the shareholders and it includes discussion on matters as required by Regulation 34(3) of the Listing Regulations.

**r) Disclosure by listed entity and its subsidiaries of 'Loans and advances in the nature of loans to firms/companies in which directors are interested by name and amount: Nil**

**(8) NON-COMPLIANCE**

There is no non-compliance of any of the requirements of Corporate Governance report as required under the Listing Regulations.

## **(10) DISCRETIONARY REQUIREMENTS**

### **a) The Board**

The Chairman of the Company is Executive Director.

### **b) Shareholders Right**

The Quarterly, Half-yearly and Annual Financial Results of the Company are published in newspapers and posted on Company's website <https://globetextiles.net/>. The same are also available on the site of the stock exchange where the shares of the Company are listed i.e. [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com).

### **c) Modified Opinion(s) Audit Report**

The Company already has a regime of un-qualified financial statements. Auditors have not raised any qualification on financial statements.

### **d) Reporting of Internal Auditor**

The Internal Auditor reports to the Audit Committee.

## **(11) DISCLOSURE OF COMPLIANCES**

The Company has disclosed about the compliance of regulations in respect of Corporate Governance under the Listing Regulations on its website i.e. [www.globetextiles.net](http://www.globetextiles.net).

## **(12) COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE OF COMPANY SECRETARY IN PRACTICE**

Mr. Jatinbhai Harishbhai Kapadia, Proprietor of M/s. K. Jatin & Co., Practicing Company Secretaries, has issued a certificate confirming compliance with conditions of Corporate Governance, as stipulated under Regulation 34 of the Listing Regulations, is attached to this Report.

## **(13) CEO AND CFO CERTIFICATION**

The Managing Director (MD) and the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) of the Company give annual certification on financial reporting and internal controls to the Board in terms of Regulation 17(8) of the Listing Regulations, copy of which is attached to this Report. The MD and the CFO also give quarterly certification on financial results while placing the financial results before the Board in terms of Regulation 33(2) of the Listing Regulations.

## **(14) RECONCILIATION OF SHARE CAPITAL AUDIT**

As stipulated by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), a qualified practicing Company Secretary carries out Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit. This audit is carried out every quarter and the report thereon is submitted to the Stock Exchanges and is also placed before the Board of Directors.

### **(15) NON DISQUALIFICATION CERTIFICATE FROM COMPANY SECRETARY IN PRACTICE**

Mr. Jatinbhai Harishbhai Kapadia, Proprietor of M/s. K. Jatin & Co., Practicing Company Secretaries, has issued a certificate as required under the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, confirming that none of the directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as director of companies by the SEBI / Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority.

---

### **CERTIFICATE ON COMPLIANCE WITH CODE OF CONDUCT**

I hereby confirm that the Company has obtained from all the members of the Board and Senior Management Personnel, the affirmation that they have complied with the 'Code of Conduct' in respect of the financial year 2023-24.

Date: August 26, 2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

**Bhavik Suryakant Parikh**  
Managing Director

---

### **DECLARATION ON COMPLIANCE OF THE COMPANY'S CODE OF CONDUCT**

To,  
The Board of Directors  
Globe Textiles (India) Limited  
Ahmedabad

The Company has a specific Code of Conduct for the members of the Board of Directors and the Senior Management Personnel of the Company in terms of Regulation 17(5) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 to further strengthen corporate governance practices of the Company. All the members of the Board and Senior Management Personnel of the Company have affirmed due observance of the said Code of Conduct in so far as it is applicable to them and there is no non-compliance thereof during the year ended March 31, 2024.

Date: September 05, 2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

**Bhavik Suryakant Parikh**  
Managing Director

## CEO / CFO CERTIFICATE

To,  
The Board of Directors  
Globe Textiles (India) Limited  
Ahmedabad

**Re: Financial Statements for the year 2023-24 - Certification by CEO and CFO**

We, Bhavik Suryakant Parikh, Chairman & Managing Director and Bhavin Suryakant Parikh, Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Globe Textiles (India) Limited, certify that:

1. We have reviewed financial statements and the cash flow statement of Globe Textiles (India) Limited (“the Company”) for the year ended March 31, 2024 and to the best of our knowledge and belief:
  - a) these statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
  - b) these statements together present a true and fair view of the Company’s affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations
2. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the Company’s Code of Conduct.
3. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and that we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting and we have disclosed to the auditors and the Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps we have taken or propose to take to rectify these deficiencies.
4. We have indicated to the Auditors and the Audit Committee that:
  - a) there are no significant changes in internal controls over financial reporting during the year;
  - b) there are no significant changes in accounting policies during the year; and
  - c) there are no instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware.

Date: September 05, 2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

**Bhavik Suryakant Parikh**  
Managing Director

**Bhavin Suryakant Parikh**  
Chief Financial Officer



## CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

(Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C Clause (10)(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

To,

The Members

**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**

**CIN: L65910GJ1995PLC027673**

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park,

GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad – 380008

We have examined the relevant register, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of Globe Textiles (India) Limited, having CIN L65910GJ1995PLC027673 and having registered office at Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad (Gujarat) – 380 008, (hereinafter referred to as “the Company”), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of the issuing this Certificate, in accordance with the Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C clause 10(i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal [www.mca.gov.in](http://www.mca.gov.in)) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to us by the Company & its officers, We hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on March 31, 2024, have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, or any such other Statutory Authority.

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Director Identification Number	Date of Appointment in the Company*
1	BHAVIK SURYAKANT PARIKH	00038223	03/04/2012
2	BHARAT SHAMJIBHAI PATEL	00243783	26/05/2017
3	YOGESH KANHIYALAL VAIDYA	00468732	27/03/2017
4	NILAYBHAI JAGDISHBHAI VORA	02158990	31/03/2008
5	PURVI BHAVIN PARIKH	07732523	28/02/2017
6	RAJATKUMAR DINESHBHAI PATEL	09124295	30/03/2021

\* As per website of Ministry of Corporate Affairs.

Ensuring the eligibility of for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification.

This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**For, K Jatin & Co.**

**Jatin H. Kapadia**

Company Secretary

FCS No.: 11418 C P No.: 12043

UDIN: F011418F001067979

Peer Review Cert. No: 1753/2022

Date: September 05, 2024

Place: Ahmedabad

**CERTIFICATE ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**  
(Refer Chapter IV of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

To,  
The Members  
**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**  
Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park,  
GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad – 380008

1. We, K Jatin & Co, Practising Company Secretaries, have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Globe Textiles (India) Limited (“the Company”), for the year ended on March 31, 2024, as stipulated in regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and para C and D of Schedule V of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 (the Listing Regulations).

**MANAGEMENT’S RESPONSIBILITY**

2. The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control and procedures to ensure compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance stipulated in the SEBI Listing Regulations.
3. Our responsibility is limited to examining the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.
4. We have examined relevant records and documents maintained by the Company for the purposes of providing reasonable assurance on the compliance with Corporate Governance requirements by the Company.
5. We have carried our examination in accordance with the Guidance Note on Certification of Corporate Governance issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and were limited to procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

**OPINION**

Based on our examination of the relevant records and according to the information and explanations provided to us and the representations provided by the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and para’s C and D of Schedule V of the SEBI Listing Regulations during the year ended March 31, 2024.

We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Date: September 05, 2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

**For, K Jatin & Co.**  
**Jatinbhai Harishbhai Kapadia**  
Company Secretary  
ACS No.: 11418 C P No.: 12043  
UDIN: F011418F001067957  
Peer Review Cert. No: 1753/2022

## MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### GLOBAL ECONOMY

The global economy surprised many by demonstrating resilience during 2023-2024. Economic activity continued to grow even as concerns about stagflation (stagnant growth with high inflation) and recession were raised, while the short-term outlook appears stable; the projected growth rate for the next five years is the lowest in decades. This raises concerns about long-term economic health. The report emphasizes the need for urgent reforms to address these long-term challenges. While acknowledging the recent Israel-Palestine conflict adds uncertainty, IMF believes its impact on global supply and demand will be less severe compared to the war in Ukraine. It remains cautiously optimistic about the overall global economic situation.

The global economy is expected to grow at a steady pace of 3.2% in 2024 and 2025, similar to 2023. However, this growth rate is lower than the historical average due to various factors like high borrowing costs, reduced fiscal support, and the ongoing Russia-Ukraine conflict.

In terms of inflation, the global headline inflation is expected to decrease from 6.8% in 2023 to 5.9% in 2024 and further to 4.5% in 2025. Advanced economies are expected to achieve a growth rate of 1.7% in 2024 and 1.8% in 2025, while emerging market and developing economies will experience a modest slowdown from 4.3% in 2023 to 4.2% in both 2024 and 2025.

### INDIAN ECONOMY

India shines brightly in the global economic landscape, driven by its remarkable growth trajectory and unwavering commitment to excellence. With a rich cultural heritage and a vast population of over 1.4 billion, the nation has emerged as a formidable economic powerhouse, consistently making its mark on the world stage.

In 2023, India's GDP experienced a significant surge, solidifying its position as a leading player in the global economy. The real GDP growth rate reached an impressive 7.6% in 2023-24, fueled by robust demand in the residential sector, which led to a double-digit growth in the construction industry.

Notably, India's GDP growth rate outpaces that of major economies, including Russia, the US, China, and Japan, cementing its status as a dominant economic force. This achievement underscores India's resilience and potential for continued growth, making it a beacon of hope in the global economic arena.

Since 2014, India has undergone significant structural reforms, leading to transformative growth across various sectors. The outcome of these focused efforts is evident in India's emergence as the fastest-growing economy among G20 nations, with impressive estimated growth rates of 7.3% in 2023-24, 7.2% in 2022-23, and 9.1% in 2021-22. To sustain this momentum, India continues to prioritize innovation, ranking 48th globally in the Global Innovation Index 2023 and securing the 40th position out of 132 economies. Additionally, India ranks 3<sup>rd</sup> in the global number of scientific publications, underscoring its commitment to research and development. The country's economic growth is further bolstered by its robust export performance, with merchandise exports reaching

USD 41.68 billion in March 2024, contributing to a total of USD 437.06 billion for the period spanning April 2023 to March 2024. As of April 12, 2024, India's foreign exchange reserves stood at a strong USD 643.162 billion, indicating a stable financial position.

The Government's economic policy agenda is sharply focused on unlocking and amplifying India's growth potential. This multifaceted strategy encompasses a range of initiatives aimed at revitalizing the financial sector, simplifying business conditions, and upgrading both physical and digital infrastructure to enhance connectivity and boost manufacturing competitiveness.

Moreover, ongoing economic reforms are designed to create a more favorable business environment, improve the quality of life for citizens, and strengthen governance systems to align with this overarching vision. By pursuing these comprehensive efforts, the Government aims to drive sustainable growth, foster innovation, and establish India as a leading economic powerhouse on the global stage.

### **GLOBAL TEXTILE AND APPREL INDUSTRY**

In 2023, the global textile market reached a valuation of \$638.03 billion, but its growth was severely impacted by various factors, primarily the Russia-Ukraine conflict. This conflict led to widespread turmoil, prompting many brands to halt their operations in Russia. Additionally, escalating energy and raw material costs further exacerbated the challenges. As a result, companies across the textile value chain faced a 'perfect storm' scenario, characterized by:

- High production costs due to increased energy and raw material expenses
- Subdued demand amidst geopolitical uncertainty and economic slowdown

Experts forecast a seismic shift in the global garment industry, with US garment imports projected to decline by 25% to 30%. This trend is expected to continue until the market reaches equilibrium, reflecting the ongoing evolution in the US retail sector. Key factors driving this transformation includes, changing consumer behavior and preferences, rising demand for sustainable and ethical fashion, increasing competition from e-commerce and fast-fashion retailers, Shifts in global trade policies and agreements.

As the US retail sector adapts to these changes, the garment industry can expect a prolonged period of adjustment, with potential opportunities for innovation, consolidation, and growth."

The global textile industry is projected to reach a value of \$689.54 billion in 2024, despite a challenging outlook. Although business conditions showed a slight improvement from November 2023 to January 2024, the overall sentiment remained cautious by March 2024. While there are signs of slight recovery, the industry's overall outlook remains subdued, and companies must navigate these challenges to achieve growth and stability in 2024.

Furthermore, challenges such as recessionary trends, increased food prices, and heightened energy costs due to ongoing conflicts are anticipated to persist. The industry must adapt to these changing dynamics to navigate the evolving landscape successfully. (Source: India Retailer, Live mint, Textile insights)

## INDIAN TEXTILE AND APPREL INDUSTRY

India's textile and apparel industry holds a significant position in the country's economy, contributing approximately 2.3% to the GDP, 13% to industrial production, and 12% to exports. It also stands as the second-largest employer, providing jobs to 45 million people directly and 100 million in allied sectors. India is the world's fourth-largest producer and exporter of garments after China, Bangladesh and Vietnam and the world's second-largest producer and exporter of textiles after China. Nearly two-thirds of India's textile exports go to the US and the UK due to its enterprises' commitment to high quality. However, adverse economic conditions, compounded by the Red Sea crisis, have taken a toll on textile exports. In the fiscal year 2023-24, textile exports declined by 3.4% year-on-year, with textiles worth \$34.43 billion exported between April 2023 to February 2024, down from \$35.58 billion in the previous fiscal period.

India's textile exports experienced a significant decline, particularly in garment sector, which fell by 11.4% to \$13.05 billion from \$14.73 billion in the same period last year. The decline can be attributed to adverse economic conditions in Western markets, leading to reduced demand, the Red Sea crisis, resulting in higher shipping costs and extended transit times. These factors have cumulatively impacted India's textile exports, making it challenging for the industry to maintain its competitive edge in the global market.

Despite the current challenges, industry experts remain optimistic about the potential for export improvement, especially with signs of revival in the US market. However, the domestic market presents its own set of challenges, with sluggish demand observed even during festive seasons. Reduced yarn imports by China, and decreased buying by weavers and knitters have contributed to under-utilization in the spinning sector. Additionally, reduced exports and subdued local consumption have posed challenges for the local textile industry.

More than 70% of the industry's output is based on cotton as opposed to the global average, where goods made of man-made fibre account for a bigger share, the industry is vulnerable to changes in the cotton market. Bilateral agreements with countries like the UAE and Australia along with upcoming agreements with the US, UK and European Union, offer opportunities for India to increase its market share. *(Source: Times of India)*

### Government initiatives

The Indian government has introduced several initiatives to boost the textile industry in 2025. Some of these initiatives include:

- **Samarth:** The Samarth scheme, which is administered by the Ministry of Textiles, was extended until March 31, 2025. The scheme aims to train and skill textile workers to increase their productivity and employability.
- **Production-Linked Incentive (PLI) Scheme:** The PLI scheme was approved with an outlay of ₹10,683 crore to promote the production of technical textiles, man-made fiber fabrics, and man-made fiber apparel. The scheme aims to help the textile sector achieve scale and size, and become competitive.

- **Pradhan Mantri Mega Integrated Textile Region and Apparel (PM MITRA):** This is another initiative for the textile industry.
- **National Technical Textiles Mission (NTTM):** This is another initiative for the textile industry.

India's textile industry is projected to grow at a CAGR of 14.8% from 2021 to 2025, reaching a market value of \$350 billion by 2025.

## SWOT analysis

### Strengths

- **Substantial availability of raw materials**  
India's strength lies in its self-sufficiency in raw materials, particularly natural fibre, with the country being the world's third-largest producer of cotton. What distinguishes the Indian textile industry is its capability to produce and process various types of fibre.
- Continuous government support
- Relatively lower costs
- Reduced supply time
- **Low cost and skilled manpower**  
Indian Textile industry has historically thrived due to its combination of low-cost labor and robust entrepreneurial capabilities.
- Rising disposable incomes
- Digitalization catalyzing e-commerce growth
- Increase in Population
- Growing urbanization

### Weaknesses

- Labour productivity is low
- Competitive imports
- Fabric processing
- High cost of electricity and lengthy export lead time
- Use of outdated technology
- Inadaptable labour laws
- Growing competition from e-commerce
- Increased reliance on cotton

### Opportunities

- **Immense growth potential**  
The textile and apparel industry is expected to grow to US\$ 190 billion by FY26.
- Bilateral relations
- Economic growth and manufacturing of value-added
- Proposed FDI in multi-brand retail
- products to boost unit value realization
- **Foreign investments**

According to the new Draft of the National Textile Policy, the Government is planning to attract foreign investment and creating employment opportunities for 35 million people.

- Constant innovation and technological up-gradation

#### Threats

- Multiple seasons cycle
- Growth of international brands
- International labour and environmental laws
- Out of quotas phasing
- Inventory pile ups on account of global slowdown
- manufacturing and sales
- Geographical disadvantages

#### SEGMENT-WISE OR PRODUCT WISE PERFORMANCE

The Company has determined its business as Textiles Trading and Manufacturing. Since there is no other business segment in which the Company operates, there are no other primary reportable segments. For the period under review, the Company has noted the export sales of Rs. 51.12 Cr and domestic sales of Rs. 365.32 Cr.

#### OUTLOOK

Looking ahead to 2025, the World Bank has raised its growth forecast for India's economy to 7 per cent for the current financial year (FY25), up from an earlier projection of 6.6 per cent. This revision comes amid expectations of stronger economic performance, driven by key factors such as private consumption and investment.

While the economy remains resilient, achieving the ambitious goal of \$1 trillion in merchandise exports by 2030 will require strategic diversification and deeper integration into global value chains.

(source: [https://www.business-standard.com/economy/news/world-bank-follows-imf-revises-india-s-fy25-gdp-growth-forecast-to-7-124090300443\\_1.html](https://www.business-standard.com/economy/news/world-bank-follows-imf-revises-india-s-fy25-gdp-growth-forecast-to-7-124090300443_1.html))

#### RISKS AND CONCERNS

The textile and apparel industry faces significant growth challenges amidst a complex economic landscape. Two major trends will impact growth prospects:

##### **Economic Trends Impacting Growth Prospects:**

1. **Inflation:** Elevated inflation rates are expected to persist, driven by commodity price increases and broadening price pressures. This will lead to higher production costs, reduced consumer purchasing power, and decreased demand.
2. **Interest Rate Hikes:** Central Banks' anticipated rate increases will lower growth, exert pressure on economies, and disproportionately affect emerging markets. This will lead to reduced consumer spending, decreased investment, and slower economic growth.

### **Challenges for the Company:**

1. **Cost Pressures:** Navigating increased costs will significantly impact performance. Companies must implement effective cost management strategies to maintain profitability.
2. **Consumer Behavior Shifts:** Diminishing purchasing power and demand may lead to fundamental changes in consumer behavior, including reduced spending, changed preferences, and increased price sensitivity.
3. **Market Impact:** Adverse effects on the textile and apparel market due to economic circumstances may lead to reduced sales, decreased market share, and increased competition.

### **HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT**

Company considers its Human Resources as a very important asset and a key in achieving operational performance. Company continues to provide them with a safe and comfortable working environment. During the difficult pandemic times, the company has taken numerous precautions to protect its staff and workers. The company regularly complies with all stipulated environmental and safety norms.

### **INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY**

Your Company has an effective internal control and risk-mitigation system, which is constantly assessed and strengthened with new/revised standard operating procedures. The Company's internal control system is commensurate with its size, scale and complexities of operations. To enhance the internal control procedures, the Company has appointed Shefali R Sheth & Co. as its internal auditor.

It also ensures that they are recorded in all material respect to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with established accounting principles along with the assets of the Company being adequately safeguarded against significant loss or misuse. An independent Internal Audit function is an important element of Company's Internal Control System. This is supplemented through an extensive internal audit program and periodic review by the management and the Audit Committee of Board.

### **PERFORMANCE**

Key Highlights of the Company's financial performance for the year ended March 31, 2024 is summarized below:

Particulars	(INR in Lakhs)	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Income from operations	42822.40	39942.09
Other income	277.99	241.09
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>43100.39</b>	<b>40183.18</b>
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>2286.43</b>	<b>2009.99</b>
<b>Profit Before Tax</b>	<b>823.97</b>	<b>565.86</b>
Provisions for tax	248.86	115.33
<b>Net Profit / (loss) for the period</b>	<b>575.11</b>	<b>450.53</b>
<b>Earnings per share</b>		
EPS (Basic)	<b>0.34</b>	<b>0.27</b>
EPS (Diluted)	<b>0.34</b>	<b>0.27</b>

The Financial Statements as stated above are also available on the website of the Company at [www.globetextiles.net](http://www.globetextiles.net).



## **MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS IN HUMAN RESOURCES / INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS FRONT, INCLUDING NUMBER OF PEOPLE EMPLOYED**

As on March 31, 2024, we have 827 employees across in our businesses. The industrial relations remained cordial throughout the year. The employees of the Company have extended a very productive cooperation in the efforts of the management to carry the Company to greater heights. Continuous training down the line is a normal feature in the Company to upgrade the skills and knowledge of the employees and workmen of the Company.

## **DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS AND RETURN ON NETWORTH**

The changes in the key financial ratios for the financial year 2023-24 as compared to the immediately previous financial year are provided under Note 34 to the Standalone Financial Statements and hence not repeated here for the sake of brevity.

## **CAUTIONARY STATEMENT**

Statement in Management Discussion and Analysis report describing the Company's objectives, expectations or predictions may be forward looking statements within the meaning of applicable securities laws and regulations. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed in the statement. Important factors that could make a difference to the Company's operations include finished goods prices, raw materials costs and its availability, domestic as well as global demand supply conditions, fluctuations in exchange rates, changes in Government policies, tax changes, economic developments within India and the countries with which the Company has business contacts. The Company assumes no responsibility to amend, modify, or revise any forward-looking statement, on the basis of any subsequent developments, information, or events. Besides, the Company cannot guarantee that these assumptions and expectations are accurate or will be realised.

**Registered Office:**  
Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park,  
GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad,  
Gujarat – 380 008  
Date: 05/09/2024  
Place: Ahmedabad

By Order of the Board of Directors  
**For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED**

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00038223)

## SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

For the Financial Year Ended 31 March, 2024

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To  
The Members  
GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED

We have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Globe Textiles (India) Limited** (hereinafter called “the Company”). Secretarial Audit was conducted, in a manner that provided us with a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of the secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial period ended on March 31, 2024 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board- processes and Compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter.

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns, filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on March 31, 2024 according to the provisions of:

- i. The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made there under;
- ii. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (SCRA) and the rules made there under;
- iii. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed there under;
- iv. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External commercial Borrowings; **Not applicable**
- v. The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
  - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulation, 2011;
  - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
  - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018;
  - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; **Not applicable**
  - e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
  - f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; **Not applicable**
  - g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998; **Not applicable**
  - h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018; and

i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014. - **Not applicable**

vi. Compliances/processes/systems under other specific applicable Laws (as applicable to the industry) to the Company are being verified on the basis of periodic certificate under internal Compliance system submitted to the Board of Directors of the Company.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- i. Secretarial Standards, as amended from time to time, issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. - Generally complied with.
- ii. The Listing Agreements and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

During the period under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards etc.

We further report that the Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with a proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Generally, adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, the agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting. All the decisions made in the Board/Committee meeting(s) were carried out with the unanimous consent of all the Directors/Members present during the meeting.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period, except for the following except following, No specific events/actions having a major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above-referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, etc. referred to above have occurred in the Company.

*During the year under review, the Company has allotted 14,91,37,692 equity shares through the right issue dated March 28, 2024.*

**K. JATIN & CO.,  
(COMPANY SECRETARY)  
(UCN: S2017GJ508600)**

**DATE: SEPTEMBER 05, 2024  
PLACE: AHMEDABAD  
UDIN: F011418F000470351**

**JATINBHAI HARISHBHAI KAPADIA  
PROPRIETOR  
COP: 12043 FCS: 11418  
Peer Review Cert. No: 1753/2022**

*Note: This Report is to be read with my letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure - I and forms an integral part of this report.*

**To  
The Members  
GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED**

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. Our Responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records, based on our inspection of records produced before us for Audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company and our report is not covering observations/ comments/ weaknesses already pointed out by the other Auditors.
4. Wherever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulation and happening of events etc.
5. The Compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of Management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis and to give our opinion whether Company has proper Board-processes and Compliance-mechanism in place or not.
6. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**K. JATIN & CO.,  
(COMPANY SECRETARY)  
(UCN: S2017GJ508600)**

**DATE: SEPTEMBER 05, 2024  
PLACE: AHMEDABAD  
UDIN: F011418F000470351**

**JATINBHAI HARISHBHAI KAPADIA  
PROPRIETOR  
COP: 12043 FCS: 11418  
Peer Review Cert. No: 1753/2022**

## Form AOC -2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for Disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transaction under third proviso thereto.

### 1. Details of Contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's Length basis

Sr. No.	Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship	Nature of Contracts/ Arrangements/ Transactions	Duration of The Contracts/ Arrangements/ Transactions	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any	Date(s) of Approval by the Board	Amount paid as advances, if any:	Date on which the special resolution was passed in general meeting as required under first proviso to section 188
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(h)

### 2. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions at Arm's length basis

Sr. No.	Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship	Nature of Contracts/ Arrangements/ Transactions	Duration of The Contracts/ Arrangements/ Transactions	Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any	Date(s) of approval by the Board	Amount paid as advances, if any:
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
1	Globe Denwash Private Limited	Purchase of Goods	On yearly basis with terms of renewal	Paid Rs. 687.08 Lakhs for Purchase of goods/jobwork	26/05/2023	NIL
		Sale of Goods	On yearly basis with terms of renewal	Received 526.20 Lakhs against sale of goods	26/05/2023	NIL
		Reimbursement of Expenses on account of stock destroyed in fire	One time	Received 6.64 Lakhs against sale of goods	26/05/2023	NIL
2	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Royalty Expenses	On yearly basis with terms of renewal	Paid Rs. 12/- towards the royalty payment	26/05/2023	NIL

**Registered Office:**

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park,  
 GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad,  
 Gujarat – 380 008  
 Date: 05/09/2024  
 Place: Ahmedabad

By Order of the Board of Directors

**For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED**

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh  
 Chairman & Managing Director  
 (DIN: 00038223)

## CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

(The information under section 134 (3) (m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 8 (3) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

### A. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY

#### I. *Steps taken or impact on conservation of energy:*

Power consumption monitoring is regularly done at the manufacturing facility, resulting in optimum energy consumption and conservation. The company is making continuous efforts on on-going basis for energy conservation by adopting innovative measures to reduce wastage and optimise consumption. Installation of LED Lights in place of conventional lights. Continues usage of LED Lights, continues usage of 5 (Five) Star Motors which reduce power consumption. Continues uses panel censor for energy consumption. Continues services the machines every month so that the machine runs efficiently and reduces power consumption.

#### II. *Steps taken by the Company for utilizing alternate sources of energy:*

The Company is exploring potential of using alternate source of energy, which may be considered implementation in future.

#### III. *The Capital investment on energy conservation equipment:* Nil

#### IV. *Total energy consumption:*

Power and fuel consumption	F.Y. 2023-24	F.Y. 2022-23
<b>1. Electricity</b>		
(a) Purchased Units KWH	1826597	2099400
Total Amount (Rs. in Lakhs)*	227.70	207.63
Rate / Unit (Rs. / KWH)	12.47	9.89
<b>2. Gas</b>		
Quantity (MMBTU)	Nil	38.2365
Total Amount (Rs. in Lakhs)	Nil	0.4701
Average Rate (Rs.)	Nil	1229.40

### V. TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION

#### I. *The efforts made towards technology absorption:*

The Company has been putting emphasis to train its technical personnel by way of providing training to them for the latest technology available. Company regularly monitors the technical advancements which can help in reducing cost and make the existing processes more eco-friendly and result in minimization of environmental hazards. The Company is well versed with the indigenous technology.

#### II. *The benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution:*

Benefits like quality improvements, waste reduction, product diversification; cost reduction etc. has been derived.

**III. In case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year):**

- a. Technology Imported : NIL  
 b. Year of Import : N.A  
 c. Has technology been fully absorbed? : N.A  
 d. If not fully absorbed, areas where this has not taken place, and the reasons : N.A

**IV. The expenditure incurred on Research & Development : Nil**

**C. FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO:**

- a) The Company has taken various steps to increase the exports of the products during the year.  
 b) Foreign exchange earnings and outgo during the year:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	F.Y. 2023-24	F.Y. 2022-23
1	Foreign Exchange Earnings	5,407.07	7253.83
2	Foreign Exchange Outgo	130.52	129.36

**Re Registered Office:**

Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park,  
 GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad,  
 Gujarat – 380 008  
 Date: 05/09/2024  
 Place: Ahmedabad

By Order of the Board of Directors

**For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED**

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh  
 Chairman & Managing Director  
 (DIN: 00038223)

**Annexure-“F”**

**The ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median employee’s remuneration and other details in terms of sub-section 12 of Section 197 read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014:**

Sr.No.	Requirements	Disclosure	
I.	The ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees for the financial year	Mr. Bhavik Suryakant Parikh (MD)	26.17x
		Mr. Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora (WTD)	6.83x
II.	The percentage increase in remuneration of each director, CFO, CEO, CS in the financial year	There is no increase in remuneration of directors, CFO/CEO. There is 46% increase in the remuneration of Company Secretary.	
III.	The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year	The median remuneration of the employees in the financial year was increased by 40.06%.	
IV.	The number of permanent employees on the rolls of the Company as on 31 <sup>st</sup> March, 2024	827	
V.	Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration	Average percentile increase in the salary of employees other than managerial personnel in the last financial year was 40.06%. Average percentile increase in the salary of Managerial Personnel in the last financial year was 15.33%.	
VI.	<b>Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the company:</b>  Remuneration paid by the Company to its Executive Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management employees is as per the Nomination and Remuneration Policy and other relevant policies of the Company.		

**Registered Office:**  
 Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park,  
 GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad,  
 Gujarat – 380 008  
 Date: 05/09/2024  
 Place: Ahmedabad

By Order of the Board of Directors  
**For, GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED**

Bhavik Suryakant Parikh  
 Chairman & Managing Director  
 (DIN: 00038223)



## Annual Report on CSR activities

### 1. Corporate Social Responsibility (“CSR”)

Globe Textiles (India) Limited recognises that its business activities have wide impact on the societies in which it operates, and therefore an effective practice is required giving due consideration to the interests of its stakeholders including shareholders, customers, employees, suppliers, business partners, communities and organisations. The Company endeavours to make CSR a key business process for sustainable development.

### 2. Composition of CSR committee:

The CSR Committee of the Board is responsible for overseeing the execution of the Company’s CSR Policy. The CSR Committee comprises Independent director as Chairman, Managing Director and Whole Time Director of the Company. During the year, the Committee met one (1) time on May 16, 2022.

Name of Director	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya	Chairman / Independent Director	1	1
Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	Member / Managing Director	1	1
Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	Member / Whole-time Director	1	1

### 3. Web link on the website of the company where Composition of CSR Committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the Board are disclosed:

Composition of CSR committee: <https://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Committees-of-Board-of-Directors.pdf>

CSR Policy and Projects: <https://globetextiles.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/Corporate-Social-Responsibility-Policy.pdf>

### 4. Provide the executive summary along with web link(s) of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable: Not Applicable

### 5.

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| (a) Average net profit of the Company as per section 135(5)   | : 481.28 lakhs |
| (b) Two percent of average net profit of the Company as per section 135(5)                              | : 9.63 lakhs   |
| (c) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years | : Nil          |
| (d) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any  | : 1.54 lakhs*  |
| (e) Total CSR obligation for the financial year (b)+(c)-(d)   | : 8.09 lakhs   |

\*The amount of CSR expenses for the FY 21-22 was Rs. 8.46 lakhs instead of Rs. 7.24 lakhs, therefore, the amount required to be set off for the financial year has been updated accordingly.

- 6.
- (a) Amount spent on CSR Projects (both On-going Project and other than On-going Project) : 10.00 lakhs
- (b) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads : Nil
- (c) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable : Nil
- (d) Total amount spent for the Financial Year [(a)+(b)+(c)] : 10.00 lakhs
- (e) CSR amount spent or unspent for the Financial Year :

Total Amount Spent for the financial year (INR in Lakhs)	Amount Unspent (INR in Lakhs)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per Section 135(6)		Total Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to Section 135(5)		
	Amount	Date of Transfer	Name of the Fund	Amount	Date of Transfer
10.00	Nil				

**d) Excess amount for set-off, if any:**

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount (INR in Lakhs)
I	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)	9.63
II	Total amount spent for the financial year	10.00
III	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]	0.37
IV	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programs or activities of the previous financial years, if any	-
V	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	0.37

**7. Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:**

Sr. No.	Preceding Financial Year(s)	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under subsection (6) of section 135 (in Rs.)	Balance Amount in Unspent CSR Account under subsection (6) of section 135 (in Rs.)	Amount Spent in the Financial Year (in Rs.)	Amount transferred to a Fund as specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to subsection (5) of section 135, if any		Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding Financial Years (in Rs.)	Deficiency, if any
					Amount (in Rs.)	Date of transfer		
Nil								

8. **Whether any capital assets have been created or acquired through CSR amount spent in the Financial Year:** No
9. **Specify the reason(s), if the Company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per subsection (5) of section 135**  
 Not applicable, as the Company has spent more than the minimum prescribed amount for CSR activities.

**Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya**  
 (Chairman, CSR Committee)

**Bhavik Suryakant Parikh**  
 (Managing Director)

Date: September 05, 2024  
 Place: Ahmedabad

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Globe Textiles (India) Limited

Report on the audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Standalone Financial Statements of **Globe Textiles (India) Limited** (“the Company”), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Statement of Cash Flows and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and a summary of material accounting policies and other explanatory information (herein after referred to as “Standalone Financial Statements”).

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”) in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, (“Ind AS”) and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024, the Profit and total comprehensive Income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act (SAs). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the independence requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI’s Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

### Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and informing our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Sr. No.	Key Audit Matter	Auditor's Response
1.	<p><b>Contingencies relating to taxation, and litigations</b></p> <p>The provisions and contingent liabilities are associated with ongoing litigations with various authorities, primarily concerning direct taxes arising in the ordinary course of business. As of March 31, 2024, the amounts involved are significant. Assessing a provision or contingent liability necessitates considerable judgment by the Company's management due to the inherent complexity in estimating future costs. The amount recognized as a provision represents the best estimate of the expenditure required. These provisions and contingent liabilities are subject to changes based on litigation outcomes and the positions adopted by the Company's management. It involves significant judgement and estimation to determine the likelihood and timing of the cash outflows and interpretations of the legal aspects, tax legislations and judgements previously made by authorities.</p>	<p><b>Principal Audit Procedures</b></p> <p>We have obtained an understanding of the process followed by the management of the Company for assessment and determination of the amounts of provisions and contingent liabilities relating to taxation and litigations.</p> <p>Our review included examining the management's underlying assumptions regarding the estimation of tax provisions and potential outcomes of disputes. Additionally, we assessed the legal precedents and other rulings provided by management to support its positions on various matters.</p> <p>Additionally, we reviewed the assumptions made by management as of March 31, 2024, and assessed whether any changes were necessary based on information and updates provided during the year.</p>

#### **Information other than the Ind AS Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon**

The Company's management and Board of Directors are responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including Annexure to Board's Report, Business Responsibility Report, Corporate Governance and Shareholder's Information, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### **Management’s Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements**

The Company’s Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”) with respect to the preparation and presentation of these Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the applicable Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are responsible for overseeing the Company’s financial reporting process.

### **Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor’s report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current year and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

#### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in the paragraph 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;

- b. In our opinion proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
- c. The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Statement of Cash Flows and the Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
- d. In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended;
- e. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act;
- f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in 'Annexure B'; Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
- g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - A. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements – Refer Note 28 to the financial statements;
  - B. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
  - C. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
  - D. (i) The management of the company has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the notes to the accounts, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;  
  
(ii) The management of the company has represented that, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the notes to the accounts, no funds

have been received by the company from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries; and

(iii) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) above contain any material misstatement.

- E. There was no amount of dividend declared or paid during the year by the company.
- F. Based on our examination which included test checks, the Company has used accounting software for maintaining its books of account which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the software except that, audit trail feature is not enabled for certain direct changes to data when using certain access rights, as described in note 40 to the financial statements. Further, during the course of our audit we did not come across any instance of audit trail feature being tampered with in respect of the accounting software.

**3. With respect to the matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the current year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director is not in excess of limit laid down under section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under section 197 (16) which are required to be commented upon by us.

Place: Ahmedabad  
Date: 24/05/2024

For, **SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Reg. No. 118707W/W100724

**Karan Amlani**  
Partner  
Membership No. 193557  
UDIN – 24193557BKAERN9906



**Annexure - A to the Independent Auditor's Report**

**RE: Globe Textiles (India) Limited**

---

(Referred to in Paragraph 1 of our Report of even date)

- (i) (a)(A) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, the company is maintaining proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of the Property, Plant and Equipment.
- (B) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, the company is maintaining proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.
- (b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, the Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its Property, Plant and Equipment's by which all Property, Plant and Equipment's are verified by the management in a phased manner over a period of three years. In accordance with this programme, certain Property, Plant and Equipment were verified during the year and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification. In our opinion, this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. Based on our verification, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- (c) According to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, the title deeds of all the immovable properties. (Other than properties where the company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee) disclosed in the financial statements are held in the name of the company.
- (d) The company has not revalued its Property, Plant and Equipment (including Right of Use assets) or intangible assets or both during the year. Accordingly, the provision of paragraph 3(i)(d) of the Order are not applicable.
- (e) According to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, no proceedings have been initiated or are pending against the company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder.
- (ii) (a) According to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, the inventory, other than stocks lying with third parties, has been physically verified by the management during the year. In our opinion, the coverage and procedure of verification by management is appropriate. The discrepancies noticed on verification between the physical stock and the book records were not material and have been appropriately dealt with in the books of accounts.
- (b) According to the information and explanation given to us and the records produced to us for our verification, the company has been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of five crore rupees, in aggregate from banks or financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets and the quarterly returns filed by the company with such banks or financial institutions are not in agreement with the books of account, due to the company is providing

the submission to the bank on the provisional books of accounts before the books of accounts were finalised.

- (iii) During the year the company has not made investments in, provided any guarantee or security or granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or any other parties. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3 (iii) (a) to (f) of the Order are not applicable.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us and representations made by the Management, the Company has not made investments, given any loans, or provided guarantees or securities, to the parties covered under section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013. Further, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in relation to investments made, loans given and guarantees provided by the Company.
- (v) In our opinion, and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits from the public within the meaning of the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India, provisions of section 73 to 76 of the Act, any other relevant provisions of the Act and the relevant rules framed thereunder. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(v) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (vi) We have broadly reviewed the cost records maintained by the Company pursuant to the Companies (Cost records and Audit) Rules, 2014 prescribed by the Central Government under Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of the Company's product/ services to which the said rules are made applicable and are of the opinion that, prima facie, the prescribed cost records have been made and maintained. However, we have not made a detailed examination of the cost records with a view to determine whether they are accurate and complete.
- (vii) a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, amounts deducted/accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including Income-Tax, Provident fund, Employees' State Insurance, Goods and Service Tax and other material statutory dues have been regularly deposited during the year by the Company with the appropriate authorities.

According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Income-Tax, Provident fund, Employees' State Insurance, Goods and Service Tax and other material statutory dues were in arrears as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no undisputed dues of provident fund, employees' state insurance, Goods and Service tax, cess which have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute. However, according to information and explanations given to us, the following dues of income tax have not been deposited by the Company on account of disputes.

Name of the Statute	Nature of the Dues	Forum Where dispute is pending	Amount*	Amount Paid Under Protest	Period to which the amount relates
Income Tax Act	Income Tax	Appellate Authority upto Commissioner's Level	904.55	50.00	AY 2006-07, AY 2012-13 to AY 2014-15, AY 2016-17, AY 2017-18, AY 2018-19 & AY 2022-23

\* Amount as per Demand orders excluding interest and penalty wherever applicable.

(viii) There were no transactions relating to previously unrecorded income that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961).

(ix) a) according to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the company, the company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or other borrowings or in the payment of interest thereon to any lender.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our audit procedures, we report that the company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority or any other lender.

c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has utilized the money obtained by way of term loans during the year for the purposes for which they were obtained.

d) According to the information and explanations given to us, and the procedures performed by us, and on an overall examination of the financial statements of the company, we report that no funds raised on short-term basis have been used for long-term purposes by the company. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(ix)(d) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

e) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the financial statements of the company, we report that the company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries, associates or joint ventures. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(ix)(e) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

f) According to the information and explanations given to us and procedures performed by us, we report that the company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries, joint ventures or associate companies. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(ix)(f) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

(x) a) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not raised any moneys by way of initial public

offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or not issued any fully or partly or optionally convertible debenture during the year under review. Accordingly, clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the company.

(xi) a) During the course of our examination of the books and records of the company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practice in India, and according to the information and explanation given to us, we have neither come across any instance of material fraud by the company or on the company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the year.

b) No report on any matter under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act has been filed in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government.

c) As represented to us by the management, there are no whistle blower complaints received by the company during the year.

(xii) In our opinion, the Company is not a nidhi Company. Accordingly, the provisions of Clauses 3 (xii) (a) to (c) of the Order are not applicable.

(xiii) As per the information and explanation given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, all the transactions with related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of Companies Act 2013, where applicable, and all the details have been disclosed in Standalone Financial Statements as required by the applicable Indian Accounting Standards.

(xiv) a) In our opinion and based on our examination, the company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, We have considered the internal audit reports of the company issued till date, for the period under audit.

(xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions, within the meaning of Section 192 of the Act, with directors or persons connected with them. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

(xvi) a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xvi) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company has not conducted any Non-Banking Financial or Housing Finance activities without a valid Certificate of Registration (CoR) from the Reserve Bank of India as per the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934.

c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Accordingly, the provisions of paragraph 3(xvi) (c) & (d) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

(xvii) The Company has not incurred any cash losses during the financial year covered under audit and the immediately preceding financial year.

(xviii) There is no resignation of the statutory auditors during the year in the company. Accordingly, clause 3(xviii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

(xix) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the standalone financial statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the company as and when they fall due.

(xx) a) There are no unspent amounts towards Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) on other than ongoing projects requiring a transfer to a fund specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act in compliance with second proviso to subsection (5) of section 135 of the said Act. Accordingly, clause 3(xx) (a) of the order is not applicable for the year.

b) There are no amounts remaining unspent under section (5) of section 135 of Companies Act, pursuant to any ongoing project requiring a transfer to special account in compliance with provision of sub section (6) of section 135 of the said Act.

Place: Ahmedabad  
Date: 24/05/2024

For, **SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Reg. No. 118707W/W100724

**Karan Amlani**  
Partner  
Membership No. 193557  
UDIN – 24193557BKAERN9906

**RE: GLOBE TEXTILES (INDIA) LIMITED**  
**ANNEXURE – B TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT**

(Referred to in paragraph 2 (f) under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ section of our Report of even date)

**Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause i of sub-section 3 of section 143 of the Companies Act 2013 (the Act)**

We have audited the internal financial controls over the financial reporting of the Company as of 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024 in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of the company for the year ended on that date.

**Management’s Responsibilities for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company’s management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

**Auditors’ Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the Guidance Note) and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

**Annexure – B to the Independent Auditor’s Report (Continue)****RE: Globe Textiles (India) Limited**

(Referred to in paragraph 2 (f) under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ section of our Report of even date)

**Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;
- (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and
- (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

**Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**Opinion**

In our opinion the Company has, in all material aspects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2024, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Place: Ahmedabad

Date: 24/05/2024

For, **SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Reg. No. 118707W/W100724

**Karan Amlani**

Partner

Membership No. 193557

UDIN – 24193557BKAERN9906

**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**  
CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673  
Balance sheet as at March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Notes	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	4A	2,470.92	2,698.31
(b) Intangible Assets	4B	9.97	-
(c) Right-of-use assets	4C	367.10	385.76
(d) Capital work-in-progress	4D	-	6.05
(e) Intangible assets under development	4E	-	5.00
(f) Financial Assets			
(i) Other financial assets	5	38.45	37.16
(g) Income Tax Asset (net)	26	144.77	138.89
(h) Other Non-Current Assets	6	13.00	18.00
<b>Total Non-current assets</b>		<b>3,044.21</b>	<b>3,289.17</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
(a) Inventories	7	10,134.75	8,422.94
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Trade receivables	8	10,245.84	10,890.68
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	9	16.48	13.04
(iii) Loans	10	1.94	2.74
(iv) Other financial assets	5	121.87	153.94
(c) Other current assets	6	1,159.91	1,143.15
<b>Total Current assets</b>		<b>21,680.79</b>	<b>20,626.49</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>24,725.00</b>	<b>23,915.66</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Equity</b>			
(a) Equity share capital	11	6,005.58	3,022.83
(b) Other equity	12	4,379.20	2,418.18
<b>Total Equity</b>		<b>10,384.78</b>	<b>5,441.01</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Non-current Liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	13	1,386.68	2,353.09
(b) Deferred tax liabilities (net)	26	96.65	73.97
(c) Provisions	14(a)	130.40	118.43
<b>Total Non-current Liabilities</b>		<b>1,613.73</b>	<b>2,545.49</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	13	4,972.84	8,180.49
(ii) Trade payables	15		
- Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises		183.35	14.63
- Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises		5,104.86	6,968.02
(iii) Other financial liabilities	16	1,841.70	122.70
(b) Other current liabilities	17	385.14	502.84
(c) Provisions	14(b)	54.78	49.79
(d) Current tax liabilities (net)	26	183.82	90.69
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>		<b>12,726.49</b>	<b>15,929.16</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>		<b>14,340.22</b>	<b>18,474.65</b>
<b>Total Equity and Liabilities</b>		<b>24,725.00</b>	<b>23,915.66</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

As per our attached report of even date

**For SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
(Firm Registration No. - 118707W/W100724)

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

**Karan Amlani**  
Partner  
(Membership No. - 193557)

**Bhavik Parikh**  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00038223

**Nilay Vora**  
Whole Time Director  
DIN : 02158990

**Bhavin Parikh**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Faruk Diwan**  
Company Secretary  
M. No : 41911

Place : Ahmedabad  
DATE: 24/05/2024

Place : Ahmedabad  
DATE: 24/05/2024



**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**  
**CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673**

**Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2024**

**(Rs. in lakhs)**

Particulars	Notes	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
<b>Income</b>			
<b>I</b> Revenue from operations	18	42,822.40	39,942.09
<b>II</b> Other income	19	277.99	241.09
<b>III Total Income (I) + (II)</b>		<b>43,100.39</b>	<b>40,183.18</b>
<b>IV Expenses</b>			
Cost of materials consumed	20	25,446.91	16,595.53
Purchase of Stock-in-Trade		13,946.39	13,451.04
Changes in stock of finished goods and stock-in-trade	21	(2,195.44)	4,633.83
Employee benefits expense	22	1,944.73	2,084.86
Finance costs	23	1,183.86	1,156.38
Depreciation and amortization expense	24	278.60	287.75
Other expenses	25	1,671.37	1,407.93
<b>Total expenses (IV)</b>		<b>42,276.42</b>	<b>39,617.32</b>
<b>V Profit before tax (III) - (IV)</b>		<b>823.97</b>	<b>565.86</b>
<b>VI Tax expenses</b>			
Income tax expense in respect of current year	26	231.80	139.02
Income tax expense/ (income) in respect of earlier years		(4.33)	(8.45)
Deferred tax		21.39	(15.24)
<b>Net tax expenses (VI)</b>		<b>248.86</b>	<b>115.33</b>
<b>VII Profit after tax for the year (V) - (VI)</b>		<b>575.11</b>	<b>450.53</b>
<b>VIII Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)</b>			
<b>(i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss</b>			
(a) Remeasurement of the defined benefit plans		5.15	22.12
(b) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(1.30)	(5.57)
<b>Net other comprehensive Income (VIII)</b>		<b>3.85</b>	<b>16.55</b>
<b>IX Total Comprehensive Income for the year (VII+VIII)</b>		<b>578.96</b>	<b>467.08</b>
<b>X Earnings per equity share (Face value of Rs. 2 each)</b>			
- Basic	29	0.34	0.27
- Diluted		0.34	0.27

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

As per our attached report of even date

**For SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP**

Chartered Accountants

(Firm Registration No. - 118707W/W100724)

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

103 | Page

**Karan Amlani**

Partner

(Membership No. - 193557)

Place : Ahmedabad

DATE: 24/5/2024

**Bhavik Parikh**

Managing Director

DIN : 00038223

Place : Ahmedabad

DATE: 24/5/2024

**Nilay Vora**

Whole Time  
Director

DIN : 02158990

**Bhavin Parikh**

Chief Financial Officer

**Faruk Diwan**

Company Secretary

M. No : 41911

**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**
**CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673**
**Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended March 31, 2024**
**(Rs. in lakhs)**

Particulars	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
<b>A Cash flow from operating activities</b>		
Profit before tax	823.97	565.86
Adjustment for :		
Interest income	(6.44)	(8.54)
Liabilities no longer required written back	(219.40)	(143.08)
Depreciation and amortization expense	278.60	287.75
Finance costs	1,183.86	1,156.38
Profit on sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	(0.45)	(4.82)
Balance Write off	4.82	39.64
Mark To Market (Gain) / Loss on Forward Contracts	(0.70)	26.19
Unrealised foreign exchange gain	7.06	(51.42)
<b>Operating Profit before working capital changes</b>	<b>2,071.32</b>	<b>1,867.96</b>
<b>Movements in Working Capital :</b>		
<b>Decrease / (Increase) in -</b>		
- Trade receivables	632.96	1,513.30
- Other assets (current and non-current)	(16.76)	216.69
- Other financial assets (current and non-current)	30.77	63.56
- Inventories	(1,711.81)	101.71
<b>(Decrease) / Increase in -</b>		
- Trade payables	(1,474.43)	(636.87)
- Other Current liabilities	(117.70)	(197.52)
- Other financial liabilities (current and non-current)	1,674.42	(2,859.97)
- Provisions (Current and Non - Current)	22.11	15.50
<b>Cash generated from / (Used in) Operations</b>	<b>1,110.88</b>	<b>84.36</b>
Direct Taxes Paid / (Received) - Net	(250.16)	(158.16)
<b>Net cash generated (used in) operating activities (A)</b>	<b>860.72</b>	<b>(73.80)</b>
<b>B Cash flow from investing activities</b>		
Payment for Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment's (Including Capital work in progress and Capital Advances)	(47.40)	(280.34)
Proceeds from sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	0.75	13.94
Bank deposits / margin money withdrawn / (placed)	79.91	(2.97)
Interest received	6.45	15.57
<b>Net cash (used in) investing activities (B)</b>	<b>39.71</b>	<b>(253.80)</b>
<b>C Cash flow from financing activities</b>		
Proceeds from Non- Current Borrowings	8.24	1,034.00
Repayment of Non - Current Borrowings	(615.97)	(481.22)
Proceeds from Right Issue of Equity Shares (Net of loan converted into right issue of equity)	3,024.38	-
Proceeds / (Repayment) of Current Borrowings (net)	(2,116.58)	935.98
Proceeds from Loans received / (given)back	0.80	11.77
Finance Costs paid	(1,197.86)	(1,175.30)
<b>Net cash generated from financing activities (C)</b>	<b>(896.99)</b>	<b>325.23</b>
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)</b>	<b>3.44</b>	<b>(2.37)</b>

**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**
**CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673**
**Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended March 31, 2024**
**(Rs. in lakhs)**

Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	13.04	15.41
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>16.48</b>	<b>13.04</b>

**Cash and cash equivalents comprises of:**

Cash on hand	13.29	10.80
<b>Balances with banks</b>		
In current accounts	3.19	2.24
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>16.48</b>	<b>13.04</b>

**Notes:**

- The Statement of Cash Flows has been prepared under the Indirect method as set out in Ind AS 7 on Statement of Cash Flows notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read together with Paragraph 7 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules 2015 (as amended).
- Disclosure with regards to changes in liabilities arising from Financing activities as set out in Ind AS 7 – Statement of Cash flows is presented as under.

**Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities**

Particulars	As at April 01, 2023	Cash Flows	Other Changes	As at March 31, 2024
Non Current Borrowings (refer note 13)	2,353.09	(607.74)	(358.67)	1,386.68
Current Borrowings (refer note 13)	8,180.49	(2,116.58)	-	4,972.84
Interest Accrued but not due (refer note 16)	16.14	(1,197.86)	1,183.86	2.14
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10,549.72</b>	<b>(3,922.17)</b>	<b>825.19</b>	<b>6,361.66</b>

Particulars	As at April 01, 2022	Cash Flows	Other Changes	As at March 31, 2023
Non Current Borrowings (refer note 13)	1829.93	552.78	(29.62)	2,353.09
Current Borrowings (refer note 13)	7244.51	935.98	-	8,180.49
Interest Accrued but not due (refer note 16)	5.43	(1,175.30)	1,186.01	16.14
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9,079.87</b>	<b>313.46</b>	<b>1,156.39</b>	<b>10,549.72</b>

As per our attached report of even date

**For SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP**

Chartered Accountants

(Firm Registration No. - 118707W/W100724)

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**
**Karan Amlani**

Partner

(Membership No. - 193557)

**Bhavik Parikh**

Managing Director

 105 | Page  
 DIN : 00038223

**Nilay Vora**

Whole Time

Director

DIN : 02158990

**Bhavin Parikh**

Chief Financial

Officer

**Faruk Diwan**

Company Secretary

M. No : 41911

**Place : Ahmedabad**
**DATE: 24/5/2024**
**Place : Ahmedabad**
**DATE: 24/5/2024**

**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**  
**CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673**  
**Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended March 31, 2024**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Equity Share Capital	Other Equity			Other Comprehensive Income FVTOCI Reserve	Total
		Securities Premium	Retained Earning	Equity Component of Borrowing		
<b>As at April 01, 2022</b>	<b>3,022.83</b>	-	<b>1,746.72</b>	-	<b>29.27</b>	<b>4,798.82</b>
Profit for the year	-	-	450.53	-	-	450.53
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>						
Re-measurement gains/(Loss) on defined benefit plans	-	-	-	-	16.55	16.55
<b>Total Comprehensive Income for the year</b>	<b>3,022.83</b>	-	<b>2,197.25</b>	-	<b>45.82</b>	<b>5,265.90</b>
Share Capital issued during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Component of Borrowing	-	-	-	175.11	-	175.11
Issue of shares on account of sub division and Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>3,022.83</b>	-	<b>2,197.25</b>	<b>175.11</b>	<b>45.82</b>	<b>5,441.01</b>
Profit for the year	-	-	575.11	-	-	575.11
Addition During the Year	2,982.75	1,491.38	-	-	-	4,474.13
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>						
Re-measurement gains/(Loss) on defined benefit plans	-	-	-	(109.32)	3.85	(105.47)
<b>Total Comprehensive Income for the year</b>	<b>6,005.58</b>	<b>1,491.38</b>	<b>2,772.36</b>	<b>65.79</b>	<b>49.67</b>	<b>10,384.78</b>
Issue of shares on account of sub division and Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>6,005.58</b>	<b>1,491.38</b>	<b>2,772.36</b>	<b>65.79</b>	<b>49.67</b>	<b>10,384.78</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our attached report of even date  
**For SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
(Firm Registration No. - 118707W/W100724)

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Karan Amlani**  
Partner  
(Membership No. - 193557)

**Place : Ahmedabad**  
**DATE: 24/05/2024**

**106 | Page**  
**Bhavin Parikh**  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00038223

**Place : Ahmedabad**  
**DATE: 24/05/2024**

**Nilay Vora**  
Whole Time Director  
DIN : 02158990

**Bhavin Parikh**  
Chief Financial Officer  
M. No : 41911

**Faruk Diwan**  
Company Secretary  
M. No : 41911

**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**

**CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673**

**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**

**1 Corporate information**

Globe Textiles (India) Limited originally incorporated as a Private Limited Company under the provisions of the erstwhile Companies Act, 1956 (now Companies Act, 2013) and its Registered Office at Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC Khokhra, Ahmedabad - 380008 in India. The Company is based in Ahmedabad and is primarily involved in trading and manufacturing of textile products.

The financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2024 have been considered and approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on May 24, 2024.

**2 Basis of preparation and Presentation:**

**A Basis of preparation:**

The Financial Statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended from time to time) and presentation requirements of Division II of schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 (as amended), on going concern basis under the historical cost convention except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values, as explained in the accounting policies below.

The financial statements are presented in Indian rupees (INR) which is also Company's functional currency and all values are rounded to the nearest Lakh Rupees, except when otherwise indicated.

**B Basis of Measurement**

The financial statements have been prepared on accrual and going concern basis under the historical cost convention except for certain class of financial assets/ liabilities, and net liability for defined benefit plans that are measured at fair value. The accounting policies have been consistently applied by the Company unless otherwise stated.

**C Functional and Presentation Currency**

The financial statements have been prepared and presented in Indian Rupees (INR), which is also the Company's functional currency.

**D Rounding off**

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest lakhs unless otherwise stated.

**E Use of accounting estimates and judgement:**

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions in the application of accounting policies that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Continuous evaluation is done on the estimation and judgments based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised prospectively.

Information about critical judgments in applying accounting policies, as well as estimates and assumptions that have the most significant effect to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are included in the following notes:

**(i) Depreciation / amortisation and useful lives of property, plant and equipment / intangible assets :-**

Property, plant and equipment / intangible assets are depreciated / amortised over their estimated useful lives, after taking into account estimated residual value. Management reviews the estimated useful lives and residual values of the assets annually in order to determine the amount of depreciation / amortisation to be recorded during any reporting period. The depreciation / amortisation for future periods is revised if there are significant changes from previous estimates.

**(ii) Measurement of defined benefit obligations**

The cost of the defined benefit gratuity plan and the present value of the gratuity obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

**(iii) Recognition and measurement of provisions and contingencies**

**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**

**CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673**

**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**

The Company recognises a provision if it is probable that an outflow of cash or other economic resources will be required to settle the provision. If an outflow is not probable, the item is treated as a contingent liability. Risks and uncertainties are taken into account in measuring a provision.

**(iv) Recognition of deferred tax assets/liabilities**

Significant management judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies and future recoverability of deferred tax assets.

**(v) Impairment of financial assets**

The Company recognises loss allowances for expected credit losses on its financial assets measured at amortised cost. At each reporting date, the Company assesses whether financial assets carried at amortised cost are credit- impaired. A financial asset is 'credit impaired' when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

**(vi) Fair Value Measurement**

Fair value is the price at the measurement date, at which an asset can be sold or paid to transfer a liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants. The Company's accounting policies require, measurement of certain financial / non-financial assets and liabilities at fair values (either on a recurring or non-recurring basis). Also, the fair values of financial instruments measured at amortised cost are required to be disclosed in the said financial statements.

The Company is required to classify the fair valuation method of the financial / non-financial assets and liabilities, either measured or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements, using a three level fair-value-hierarchy (which reflects the significance of inputs used in the measurement). Accordingly, the Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

The three levels of the fair-value-hierarchy are described below:

Level 1: Quoted (unadjusted) prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets

Level 2: Significant inputs to the fair value measurement are directly or indirectly observable

Level 3: Significant inputs to the fair value measurement are unobservable.

**F Current/non-current classification:**

All assets and liabilities are classified into current and non-current.

**Assets**

An asset is classified as current when it satisfies any one of the following criteria:

a. it is expected to be realised in, or is intended for sale or consumption in entity's normal operating cycle,

b. it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded,

c. it is expected to be realised within twelve months after the balance sheet, or

d. it is cash or a cash equivalent unless it is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the balance sheet date.

Current assets include the current portion of non-current financial assets.

All other assets are classified as non-current.

**Liabilities**

A liability is classified as current when it satisfies any one of the following criteria:

a. it is expected to be settled in the entity's normal operating cycle,

b. it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded,

c. it is due to be settled within twelve months after the balance sheet date, or

d. the company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date.

Terms of a liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the issue of equity instruments do not effect its classification.

Current liabilities include the current portion of non-current financial liabilities.

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities respectively.

## **G Operating Cycle**

Operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realisation in cash or cash equivalents. Based on this, the Company has ascertained 12 months as its operating cycle and hence 12 months has been considered for the purpose of current to non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

## **3 Summary of Material Accounting Policies**

### **A Property, Plant and Equipment**

#### **Recognition and Measurement**

Property, Plant and Equipment's, including Capital Work in Progress, are stated at cost of acquisition or construction less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. Cost comprises the purchase price (net of tax credits, wherever applicable), import duty and other non-refundable taxes or levies and any directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use. In case of self constructed assets, cost includes the costs of all materials used in construction, direct labour and allocation of overheads. Borrowing cost relating to acquisition / construction of Property, Plant and Equipment which takes substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use are also included to the extent they relate to the period till such assets are ready to be put to use. The present value of the expected cost for the decommissioning of an asset after its use is included in the cost of the respective asset if the recognition criteria for a provision are met. If significant parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, then they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

#### **Subsequent Measurement**

Subsequent expenditure related to an item of Property, Plant and Equipment are included in its carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Subsequent costs are depreciated over the residual life of the respective assets. All other expenses on existing Property, Plant and Equipment's, including day-to-day repair and maintenance expenditure and cost of replacing parts, are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss for the period during which such expenses are incurred.

#### **Capital Work in Progress**

Expenditure related to and incurred during implementation of capital projects to get the assets ready for intended use is included under "Capital Work in Progress". The same is allocated to the respective items of property plant and equipment on completion of construction/ erection of the capital project/ property plant and equipment. The cost of asset not ready for its intended use before the year end & capital inventory are disclosed under capital work in progress.

#### **Depreciation**

Depreciation is provided using straight-line method as specified in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 or based on technical estimates. Depreciation on assets acquired / disposed off during the year is provided on pro-rata basis with reference to the date of addition / disposal.

#### **Derecognition**

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying amount of the assets and is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

### **B Intangibles assets**

Intangible assets are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Intangible assets arising on acquisition of business are measured at fair value as at date of acquisition. Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives. The amortisation period and the amortisation method are reviewed at least at each financial year end. If the expected useful life of the asset is significantly different from previous estimates, the amortisation period is changed accordingly.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of an intangible asset are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and recognised as income or expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### **C Impairment of non-financial assets**

At the end of each reporting period, the Company reviews the carrying amounts of non-financial assets, other than inventories and deferred tax assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of such asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs. Each CGU represents the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or CGUs. When a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual CGUs, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of CGUs for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset or CGU for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or CGU) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or CGU) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Impairment loss recognised in respect of a CGU is allocated to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets of the CGU (or group of CGUs) on a pro rata basis.

Reversal of impairment losses recognised in earlier years is recorded when there is an indication that the impairment losses recognised for the asset/cash generating unit no longer exist or have decreased. However, the increase in carrying amount of an asset due to reversal of an impairment loss is recognised to the extent it does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for that asset/cash generating unit in earlier years. Reversal of impairment loss is directly recognised in the statement of Profit and Loss.

### **D Borrowing Costs**

Borrowing costs are interest and other costs incurred in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. Interest income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the period in which they are incurred.

### **E Financial Instruments**

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity. The financial instruments are recognised in the balance sheet when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument. The Company determines the classification of its financial instruments at initial recognition.

#### **(1) Initial Recognition and Measurements**

A financial asset and financial liability is initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Where the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability at initial recognition is different from its transaction price, the difference between the fair value and the transaction price is recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss at initial recognition if the fair value is determined through a quoted market price in an active market for an identical asset (i.e. level 1 input) or through a valuation technique that uses data from observable markets (i.e. level 2 input).



In case the fair value is not determined using a level 1 or level 2 input as mentioned above, the difference between the fair value and transaction price is deferred appropriately and recognized as a gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss only to the extent that such gain or loss arises due to a change in factor that market participants take into account when pricing the financial assets or financial liability.

Trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component are measured at transaction price.

## **(2) Subsequent Measurements**

### **(a) Financial Assets**

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified based on assessment of business model in which they are held. This assessment is done for portfolio of the financial assets. The relevant categories are as below:

#### **(i) At amortised cost:**

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated as at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL):

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

#### **(ii) At fair value through Other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)**

A financial asset is measured at FVTOCI if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated as at FVTPL:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

#### **(iii) At fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)**

Financial assets which are not measured at amortised cost or OCI and are held for trading are measured at FVTPL. Fair value changes related to such financial assets are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Based on the Company's business model, the Company has classified its securities held for trade and Investment in Mutual Funds at FVTPL.

#### **(iv) Impairment of Financial assets**

The Company assesses on a forward looking basis the expected credit losses associated with its assets carried at amortised cost. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, twelve month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss, otherwise lifetime ECL is used.

However, only in case of trade receivables, the Company applies the simplified approach which requires expected lifetime losses to be recognised from initial recognition of the receivables.

Expected credit losses rate the weighted average of credit losses with the respective risks of default occurring as the weights. Credit loss is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Company in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Company expects to receive (i.e. all cash shortfalls), discounted at the original effective interest rate. The Company estimates cash flows by considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument through the expected life of that financial instrument.

Loss allowances for financial assets measured at amortised cost are deducted from the gross carrying amount of the assets.

#### **(v) Derecognition of Financial Assets**

The Company derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the Company neither transfers nor retains substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership and does not retain control of the financial asset.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss if such gain or loss would have otherwise been recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on disposal of that financial asset.

**(b) Financial Liabilities**

All financial liabilities of the Company are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method or at FVTPL.

**(i) At amortised cost:**

Financial liabilities that are not held-for-trading and are not designated as at FVTPL are measured at amortised cost at the end of subsequent accounting periods. The carrying amounts of financial liabilities that are subsequently measured at amortised cost are determined based on the effective interest method. Under the effective interest method, the future cash payments are exactly discounted to the initial recognition value using the effective interest rate. The cumulative amortization using the effective interest method of the difference between the initial recognition amount and the maturity amount is added to the initial recognition value (net of principal repayments, if any) of the financial liability over the relevant period of the financial liability to arrive at the amortized cost at each reporting date. The corresponding effect of the amortization under effective interest method is recognized as interest expense over the relevant period of the financial liability. The same is included under finance cost in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Trade and other payables are recognised at the transaction cost, which is its fair value, and subsequently measured at amortised cost.

**(ii) At Fair Value through Profit and Loss:**

A financial liability may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if:

- such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise;
- the financial liability whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with the Company's documented risk management.

Fair value changes related to such financial liabilities are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(iii) Derecognition of Financial Liabilities**

The Company derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Company's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. An exchange with a lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(iv) Offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset when the Company has a legally enforceable right (not contingent on future events) to off-set the recognised amounts either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

**(3) Equity instruments**

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Ordinary shares are classified as Equity when the Company has an un-conditional right to avoid delivery of cash or another financial asset, that is, when the dividend and repayment of capital are at the sole and absolute discretion of the Company and there is no contractual obligation whatsoever to that effect.

**F Foreign currency transactions**

Foreign currency transactions are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the date of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities outstanding at the year-end are translated at the rate of exchange prevailing at the year-end and the gain or loss, is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Foreign currency monetary items (other than derivative contracts) of the Company, outstanding at the Balance Sheet date are restated at the year-end rates. Non-monetary items of the Company are carried at historical cost.

**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**

**CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673**

**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**

Exchange differences arising on settlement/restatement of foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities of the Company are recognised as income or expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions.

**G Revenue Recognition**

Revenue (other than for those items to which Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments are applicable) is measured at fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Ind AS 115 Revenue from contracts with customers outlines a single comprehensive model of accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers.

The Company recognises revenue from contracts with customers based on a five step model as set out in Ind AS 115:

**Step 1:** Identify contract(s) with a customer: A contract is defined as an agreement between two or more parties that creates enforceable rights and obligations and sets out the criteria for every contract that must be met.

**Step 2:** Identify performance obligations in the contract: A performance obligation is a promise in a contract with a customer to transfer a good or service to the customer.

**Step 3:** Determine the transaction price: The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

**Step 4:** Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract: For a contract that has more than one performance obligation, the Company allocates the transaction price to each performance obligation in an amount that depicts the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for satisfying each performance obligation.

**Step 5:** Recognise revenue when (or as) the Company satisfies a performance obligation

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when control of the services are transferred to the customer which can be either at a point in time or over time, at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those services.

Revenue recognized are exclusive of goods and service tax.

The Company recognises revenue from the following major sources:

- (i) Sale to domestic customers: Major sale to the domestic customers are made on ex-factory basis and revenue is recognised when the goods are dispatched from the factory gates.
- (ii) Sales outside India: In case of export sales, revenue is recognised on shipment date, when performance obligation is met.
- (iii) Job Work: Revenue is recognised once job work is completed for each specific work order.

Revenues in excess of invoicing are classified as contract assets (referred to as unbilled revenue) while invoicing in excess of revenues are classified as contract liabilities (referred to as income received in advance or unearned revenue).

Costs to obtain a contract which are incurred regardless of whether the contract was obtained are charged-off in Statement of Profit and Loss immediately in the period in which such costs are incurred. Incremental costs of obtaining a contract, if any, and costs incurred to fulfil a contract are amortised over the period of execution of the contract in proportion to the progress measured in terms of a proportion of actual cost incurred to-date, to the total estimated cost attributable to the performance obligation.

**Export Incentive**

Export incentives under various schemes notified by government are accounted for in the year of exports based on eligibility and when there is no uncertainty in receiving the same.

**Interest Income**

Interest income on financial assets is recognised using the Effective Interest Rate (EIR) method. The EIR is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash flows of the financial asset through the expected life of the financial asset or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount of the financial instrument.

**Dividend Income**

Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive payment of the dividend is established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Company and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

## **H Employees Benefit**

Employee benefits include short term employee benefits, provident fund, employee's state insurance, gratuity and compensated absences.

### **Short term Employee Benefits**

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits and they are recognized in the period in which the employee renders the related service. The Company recognizes the undiscounted amount of short term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for services rendered as a liability (accrued expense) after deducting any amount already paid.

### **Defined Contribution Plan**

The Company's contribution to Provident Fund and Employee State Insurance Scheme are considered as defined contribution plans and are charged as an expense based on the amount of contribution required to be made and when services are rendered by the employees. The Company does not carry any further obligations, apart from the contributions made on a monthly basis.

### **Defined Benefit Plan**

The Company provides for the gratuity, a defined benefit plan (the "Gratuity Plan") covering eligible employees in accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The Gratuity Plan provides a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of employment, and is unfunded. The Company's liability is actuarially determined (using the Projected Unit Credit method) at the end of each year. Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability comprising actuarial gains and losses (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income. Such remeasurements are not reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the subsequent periods.

The Company presents the above liability/(asset) as current and non-current in the Balance Sheet as per actuarial valuation by the independent actuary.

### **Compensated absences**

Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be availed or encashed beyond 12 months from the end of the year are treated as other long term employee benefits and is unfunded. The Company's liability is actuarially determined (using the Projected Unit Credit method) at the end of the each year. Actuarial losses/gains are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise.

## **I Current and deferred tax**

Tax on Income comprises current and deferred tax..

### **Current tax**

Current tax comprises the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the reporting period in accordance with the Income-tax Act, 1961 enacted in India and any adjustment to the tax payable or receivable in respect of previous years. The amount of current tax reflects the best estimate of the tax amount expected to be paid or received after considering the uncertainty, if any, related to income taxes. It is measured using tax rates (and tax laws) enacted or substantially enacted by the reporting date. Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are offset only if there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts, and it is intended to realise the asset and settle the liability on a net basis or simultaneously.

### **Deferred tax**

Deferred tax is recognised for the future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying values of assets and liabilities in financial statements and their respective tax bases at the reporting date, using the tax rates and laws that are enacted or substantially enacted as on reporting date. The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the reporting date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities. Deferred tax is also recognised in respect of carried forward tax losses and tax credits subject to the assessment of reasonable certainty of recovery. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off assets against liabilities representing current tax and where the deferred tax assets and the deferred tax liabilities relate to taxes on income levied by the same governing taxation laws.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside the Statement of Profit and Loss is recognised outside with the underlying items i.e. either in the statement of other comprehensive income or directly in equity as relevant.

**J Provisions and contingent liabilities:**

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows (representing the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the balance sheet date) at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. When the Company expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, for example, under an insurance contract, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the Statement of Profit and Loss net of any reimbursement. The unwinding of the discount is recognised as finance cost. Expected future operating losses are not provided for.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed in the notes. Contingent assets are not recognised but are disclosed in the notes where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

**K Leases: Right-of-use assets and Lease liabilities**

**i) Leases**

The Company assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

**ii) Lease Liabilities**

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Company and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Company exercising the option to terminate. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as expenses (unless they are incurred to produce inventories) in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments (e.g., changes to future payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine such lease payments) or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

**iii) Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets**

The Company applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption that are considered to be low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

**The Company as a lessor**

Leases in which the Company does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. Rental income from operating lease is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised over the lease term on the same basis as rental income. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned

Leases are classified as finance leases when substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership transfer from the Company to the lessee. Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recorded as receivables at the Company's net investment in the leases. Finance lease income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment outstanding in respect of the lease.

**L Cash and Cash Equivalents**

**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**

**CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673**

**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**

Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of Statement of Cash Flow comprise cash and cheques in hand, bank balances, demand deposits with banks where the original maturity is three months or less.

**M Earning per share**

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the profit / (loss) for the period attributable to equity share holder by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the profit/(loss) for the period attributable to Equity Share holders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

**N Government Grants**

Government grants are not recognised until there is reasonable assurance that the Company will comply with the conditions attaching to them and that the grants will be received.

Government grants are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on a systematic basis over the years in which the Company recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate or when performance obligations are met.

Government grants, whose primary condition is that the Company should purchase, construct or otherwise acquire non-current assets and nonmonetary grants are recognised and disclosed as 'deferred income' under non-current liability in the Balance Sheet and transferred to the Statement of Profit and Loss on a systematic and rational basis over the useful lives of the related assets.

The benefit of a government loan at a below-market rate of interest and effect of this favourable interest is treated as a government grant. The loan or assistance is initially recognised at fair value and the government grant is measured as the difference between proceeds received and the fair value of the loan based on prevailing market interest rates and recognised to the income statement immediately on fulfilment of the performance obligations. The loan is subsequently measured as per the accounting policy applicable to financial liabilities.

**O Segment Reporting**

An operating segment is a component of the Company that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the company's Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") to make decisions for which discrete financial information is available. Based on the management approach as defined in Ind AS 108 - Operating Segments, the CODM evaluates the Company's performance and allocates resources based on an analysis of various performance indicators by business segments and geographic segments.

**P Cash flow statement**

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby net profits after tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from regular operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated based upon the available information.

**Q Expenditure**

Expenses are net of taxes recoverable, where applicable.

**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**  
CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

**4A Property, Plant and Equipment**

(Rs. in lakhs)

Particulars	Building	Plant and Machinery	Office Equipment	Furniture and Fixtures	Computer Equipment	Vehicles	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>							
As at April 01, 2022	1,014.48	1,730.92	126.05	90.15	50.00	115.15	3,126.75
Additions during the year	31.07	429.52	4.19	27.71	5.73	-	498.22
Disposals during the year	-	(9.52)	-	-	-	-	(9.52)
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>1,045.55</b>	<b>2,150.92</b>	<b>130.24</b>	<b>117.86</b>	<b>55.73</b>	<b>115.15</b>	<b>3,615.45</b>
Additions during the year	-	18.89	2.85	2.67	1.58	6.83	32.82
Disposals during the year	-	-	-	-	-	(5.99)	(5.99)
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>1,045.55</b>	<b>2,169.81</b>	<b>133.09</b>	<b>120.53</b>	<b>57.32</b>	<b>115.99</b>	<b>3,642.28</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>							
As at April 01, 2022	144.69	327.21	35.20	33.83	28.30	79.07	648.31
Additions during the year	32.38	161.96	26.34	27.67	9.75	11.14	269.23
Disposals/ Adjustments	-	(0.40)	-	-	-	-	(0.40)
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>177.06</b>	<b>488.77</b>	<b>61.54</b>	<b>61.50</b>	<b>38.06</b>	<b>90.22</b>	<b>917.14</b>
Additions during the year	33.56	178.89	17.19	10.10	8.99	11.18	259.91
Disposals/ Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	(5.69)	(5.69)
<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>210.63</b>	<b>667.66</b>	<b>78.73</b>	<b>71.60</b>	<b>47.04</b>	<b>95.70</b>	<b>1,171.36</b>
<b>Net Block</b>							
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2023	868.49	1,662.15	68.70	56.36	17.67	24.93	2,698.30
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2024	834.93	1,502.15	54.36	48.93	10.27	20.29	2,470.92

(a) Property, Plant and Equipment given as security for various borrowing facilities availed from lenders, refer Note 13.

4B Intangible Assets

Particulars	Intangible Assets	
	Computer Software	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>		
As at April 01, 2022	13.07	13.07
Additions during the year	-	-
Disposals/ Adjustments	-	-
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>13.07</b>	<b>13.07</b>
Additions during the year	10.00	10.00
Disposals/ Adjustments	-	-
<b>As at March 31,2024</b>	<b>23.07</b>	<b>23.07</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>		
As at April 01, 2022	13.07	13.07
Additions during the year	-	-
Disposals during the year	-	-
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>13.07</b>	<b>13.07</b>
Additions during the year	0.03	0.03
Disposals during the year	-	-
<b>As at March 31,2024</b>	<b>13.10</b>	<b>13.10</b>
<b>Net Block</b>		
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2023	-	-
<b>Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>9.97</b>	<b>9.97</b>



Globe Textiles (India) Limited  
CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

4C Right-of-use assets

Particulars	Right-of-use assets	
	Leasehold Land	Total
<b>Gross Block</b>		
As at April 01, 2022	460.23	460.23
Additions during the year	-	-
Disposals during the year	-	-
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>460.23</b>	<b>460.23</b>
Additions during the year	-	-
Disposals during the year	-	-
<b>As at March 31,2024</b>	<b>460.23</b>	<b>460.23</b>
<b>Accumulated Depreciation</b>		
As at April 01, 2022	55.96	55.96
Additions during the year	18.51	18.51
Disposals during the year	-	-
<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>74.47</b>	<b>74.47</b>
Additions during the year	18.66	18.66
Disposals during the year	-	-
<b>As at March 31,2024</b>	<b>93.13</b>	<b>93.13</b>
<b>Net Block</b>		
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2023	385.76	385.76
Net Carrying Value as at March 31, 2024	367.10	367.10

Globe Textiles (India) Limited  
CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

4D Capital Work in Progress	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Capital Work in Progress	-	6.05
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.05</b>

**CWIP Ageing Schedule**

**As at March 31, 2024**

(Rs. in lakhs)

CWIP	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	-	-	-	-	-
Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**As at March 31, 2023**

(Rs. in lakhs)

CWIP	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	6.05	-	-	-	6.05
Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.05</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.05</b>

4E Intangible Assets under Development	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Software Under Development	-	5.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.00</b>

**CWIP Ageing Schedule**

**As at March 31, 2024**

(Rs. in lakhs)

CWIP	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	-	-	-	-	-
Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**As at March 31, 2023**

(Rs. in lakhs)

CWIP	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	5.00	-	-	-	5.00
Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.00</b>

**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**  
**CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673**

**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**

**(Rs. in lakhs)**

<b>5 Other financial assets</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>
<i>(measured at amortised cost)</i>		
<i>(Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)</i>		
<b>Non-Current</b>		
Security deposit given	38.45	37.16
<b>Total</b>	<b>38.45</b>	<b>37.16</b>
<b>Current</b>		
Deposits held as Margin Money (Refer Note (a))	51.09	131.00
Security deposit given	70.78	22.93
Interest accrued but not due on deposits	-	0.01
<b>Total</b>	<b>121.87</b>	<b>153.94</b>
(a) Deposits are under lien as security for borrowing facilities given by lenders, refer Note 13.		
<b>6 Other Assets</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>
<i>(Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)</i>		
<b>Non Current Assets</b>		
Capital Advances	13.00	18.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>13.00</b>	<b>18.00</b>
<b>Current</b>		
Advances to suppliers	1.33	27.43
Advances to employees	23.13	27.68
Subsidy receivable	121.25	121.25
Export Benefit Receivable	248.02	298.66
Balances with government authorities	702.61	645.28
Other Receivables	2.10	1.83
Prepaid expenses	61.47	21.02
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,159.91</b>	<b>1,143.15</b>
<b>7 Inventories</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>
<i>(at lower of cost or Net realisable value)</i>		
Store & Spares	10.18	29.52
Raw Materials	6,656.40	7,120.69
Finished Goods	3,468.17	1,272.73
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,134.75</b>	<b>8,422.94</b>
<b>Note :</b> Inventories are given as security for various borrowing facilities availed from lenders, refer Note 13.		
<b>8 Trade receivables</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>
<i>(measured at amortised cost)</i>		
Secured Considered Good	-	-
Unsecured Considered Good	10,245.84	10,431.57
Trade Receivables which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-
Trade Receivables credit impaired	-	-
Unbilled Revenue	-	459.11
	<b>10,245.84</b>	<b>10,890.68</b>
Less: Allowance for credit loss	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,245.84</b>	<b>10,890.68</b>

**Note :**

- (a) Trade receivables are given as security for various borrowing facilities availed from lenders, refer Note 13  
(b) Refer note : 33, for related party transaction

**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**  
**CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673**
**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**
**(Rs. in lakhs)**
**a. As at March 31, 2024**

Sr No	Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of receipt*						Total
		Unbilled	Less than 6 months	6 Months - 1 year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	
1	Undisputed Trade receivables - Considered good	-	9,217.55	327.98	498.40	32.53	169.38	10,245.84
2	Undisputed Trade receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Undisputed Trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Disputed Trade receivables - Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Disputed Trade receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Disputed Trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**b. As at March 31, 2023**

Sr No	Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of receipt*						Total
		Unbilled	Less than 6 months	6 Months - 1 year	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	
1	Undisputed Trade receivables - Considered good	459.11	9,192.72	878.98	98.08	187.58	74.21	10,890.68
2	Undisputed Trade receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Undisputed Trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Disputed Trade receivables - Considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Disputed Trade receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Disputed Trade receivables - credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

\* The management has decided to consider bill date is due date for calculating outstanding receivables.

<b>9</b>	<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>
	Cash on Hand	13.29	10.80
	<b>Balance with Banks:</b>		
	- In current accounts	3.19	2.24
	<b>Total</b>	<b>16.48</b>	<b>13.04</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Loans</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>
	<i>(measured at amortised cost)</i>		
	<b>Current</b>		
	Loan to Employees	1.94	2.74
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1.94</b>	<b>2.74</b>

	(Rs. in lakhs)	
	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>11 Equity share capital</b>		
<b>Authorised Equity Share Capital</b>		
30,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 2 each (Previous Year 24,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 2 each) (refer note (a) below)	6,100.00	4,800.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,100.00</b>	<b>4,800.00</b>
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Fully Paid-up Share Capital</b>		
30,02,79,192 Equity Shares of Rs. 2 each (Previous Year 15,11,41,500 Equity Shares of Rs. 2 each) (refer note (b) below)	6,005.58	3,022.83
<b>Total issued, subscribed and fully paid-up share capital</b>	<b>6,005.58</b>	<b>3,022.83</b>

**Note (a)**

The Company has increased authorised share capital from existing Rs. 48,00,00,000/- (Rupees Forty-Eight Crore Only) divided into 24,00,00,000 (Twenty Four Crore) Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each to Rs. 61,00,00,000/- (Rupees Sixty one Crore Only) divided into 30,50,00,000 (Thirty crore fifty lakh only) Equity Shares of Rs. 2/- each vide Special Resolution passed in the extra-ordinary general meeting held on December 29, 2023.

**Note (b)**

The Company had issued 14,91,37,692 fully paid-up Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 2 each for cash at a price of Rs. 3 per Equity Share (including a premium of Rs. 1 per Equity Share) aggregating to Rs. 4,474.13 Lakhs on a rights basis to eligible equity shareholders in the ratio of one Equity Share for every one fully paid-up Equity Share held on the record date, that is February 23, 2024. These equity shares were allotted on March 28, 2024. The fresh allotment of equity shares through Rights Issue as stated above had resulted in an increase of equity share capital by Rs.2,982.75 Lakhs and securities premium reserve by Rs. 1,491.38 Lakhs.

**(i) Reconciliation of number of shares**

**Equity Shares**

**Balance as at April 01, 2022**

Add : Issue of shares during the year

**Balance as at March 31, 2023**

Add : Issue of shares during the year

**Balance as at March 31, 2024**

	No of Shares	Amount
<b>Balance as at April 01, 2022</b>	<b>15,11,41,500</b>	<b>3,022.83</b>
Add : Issue of shares during the year	-	-
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2023</b>	<b>15,11,41,500</b>	<b>3,022.83</b>
Add : Issue of shares during the year	<b>14,91,37,692</b>	<b>2,982.75</b>
<b>Balance as at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>30,02,79,192</b>	<b>6,005.58</b>

**(ii) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to Equity shares**

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs.2/- per share (PY Rs.2/- per share). Each shareholder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian Rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive the remaining assets of the Company. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

**(iii) Shares held by Holding Company including shares held by or by subsidiaries or associates of the holding company or the Ultimate Holding Company**

The Company does not have any Holding Company, Subsidiaries or Associates.

**(iv) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the Company**

Equity Shares	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	No of Shares	% Holding	No of Shares	% Holding
Nilaybhai J. Vora	1,14,83,113	3.82%	1,08,60,000	7.19%
Bhavin S. Parikh	5,22,48,600	17.40%	2,61,24,300	17.28%
Purvi B. Parikh	2,61,24,300	8.70%	1,30,62,150	8.64%
Bhavik S. Parikh	2,12,37,035	7.07%	34,18,623	2.26%

**(v) Shareholding of Promoters**

S. No	Shares held by promoters as at March 31, 2024			% Change during the year
	Promoter name	No. of Shares	% of total shares	
1	Bhavin Suryakant Parikh	5,22,48,600	17.40%	0.12%
2	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	2,12,37,035	7.07%	4.81%
3	Jagdishkumar Manilal Vora	5,42,500	0.18%	-0.18%
4	Purvi Bhavin Parikh	2,61,24,300	8.70%	0.06%
5	Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	1,14,83,113	3.82%	-3.37%
6	Saradaben Suryakant Parikh	21,37,500	0.71%	-0.70%
7	Shraddha Bhavik Parikh	1,26,62,150	4.22%	0.31%

(Rs. in lakhs)

S. No	Shares held by promoters as at March 31, 2023			% Change during the year
	Promoter name	No. of Shares	% of total shares	
1	Bhavin Suryakant Parikh	2,61,24,300	17.28%	0.00%
2	Bhavik Suryakant Parikh	34,18,623	2.26%	-11.23%
3	Jagdishkumar Manilal Vora	5,42,500	0.36%	-0.43%
4	Purvi Bhavin Parikh	1,30,62,150	8.64%	0.00%
5	Nilaybhai Jagdishbhai Vora	1,08,60,000	7.19%	-4.76%
6	Saradaben Suryakant Parikh	21,37,500	1.41%	-1.20%
7	Shraddha Bhavik Parikh	59,12,150	3.91%	-4.73%
8	Asha Mitesh Adani	-	0.00%	-0.04%

**(vi) Shares reserved for issue under options and contracts/commitments for the sale of shares/disinvestment, including the terms and amounts**

The Company does not have any shares reserved for issue under options and contracts/commitment.

**(vii) For the period of five years immediately preceding March 31, 2024**

(a) Shares allotted as fully paid-up without payment being received in cash: Nil

(b) Shares bought back: Nil

12	Other equity	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
(a)	<b>Securities Premium</b>		
	<b>Balance as at beginning of the year</b>	-	-
	Add : Addition During the year (Refer Note (i) (b) below)	1,491.38	-
	<b>Balance as at end of the year</b>	<b>1,491.38</b>	-
(b)	<b>Retained Earnings</b>		
	<b>Balance as at beginning of the year</b>	2,243.07	1,775.99
	Add : Net Profit for the year	575.11	450.53
	Add : Other comprehensive income arising from remeasurement of defined benefit	3.85	16.55
	<b>Balance as at end of the year</b>	<b>2,822.03</b>	<b>2,243.07</b>
(c)	<b>Equity component of borrowing</b>		
	<b>Balance as at beginning of the year</b>	175.11	-
	Add / (Less) : Equity component of borrowing (refer note (i) Below)	(109.32)	175.11
	<b>Balance as at end of the year</b>	<b>65.79</b>	<b>175.11</b>
	<b>Total Other Equity</b>	<b>4,379.20</b>	<b>2,418.18</b>

**Note(i):**

Upfront benefit from promoters include loan received from director is payable within 5 years from the date of receipt with 0% interest rate.

**The description of the nature and purpose of each reserve within Other equity is as follows:**

**(i) Securities Premium**

a) The securities premium received by the Company on issue of shares at premium. This balance will be utilised in accordance with the provisions of Section 52 of the Act towards issuance of fully paid bonus shares, write-off of preliminary expenses, commission/discount expenses on issue of shares/debentures, premium payable on redemption of redeemable preference shares/debentures and buy back of its own shares/securities under Section 68 of the Act.

b) The Company had issued 14,91,37,692 fully paid-up Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 2 each for cash at a price of Rs. 3 per Equity Share (including a premium of Rs. 1 per Equity Share) aggregating to Rs. 4,474.13 Lakhs on a rights basis to eligible equity shareholders in the ratio of one Equity Share for every one fully paid-up Equity Share held on the record date, that is February 23, 2024. These equity shares were allotted on March 28, 2024.

The fresh allotment of equity shares through Rights Issue as stated above had resulted in an increase of equity share capital by Rs.2,982.75 Lakhs and securities premium reserve by Rs. 1,491.38 Lakhs.

**(ii) Retained Earnings**

The amount that can be distributed by the Company as dividend to its equity shareholders is determined based on the financial position and dividend policy of the Company and in compliance with the requirements of the Act.

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

		As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>13 Borrowings</b>			
<b>Non-current</b>			
<b>Secured</b>			
<b>Term Loan</b>			
- from banks.	Refer note (a & c)	1,386.68	1,994.42
<b>Unsecured</b>			
<b>Term Loan</b>			
- from related parties (refer note 33)	Refer note (d)	-	358.67
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,386.68</b>	<b>2,353.09</b>
<b>Current</b>			
<b>Secured</b>			
Current maturities of Non - Current borrowings	Refer note (a)	627.64	472.49
<b>Demand Loan</b>			
- from banks	Refer note (b & c)	4,080.46	6,746.31
<b>Unsecured</b>			
- from related parties (refer note 33)	Refer note (e)	264.74	961.69
<b>Total</b>		<b>4,972.84</b>	<b>8,180.49</b>

Notes:

- (a) Details of Term Loans from Banks:

Particulars	Carrying Value	Amount of Instalment in Lakhs	No. of Monthly Instalments	Interest Rate
Karur Vysya Bank	332.13	17.02	Moratorium period of 13 months form the date of first disbursement and then 48 Equal Monthly Instalments starting from 05/02/2022	MCLR + 0.35%
Bank of Maharashtra (ECLGS 2.0)	554.44	19.65	Moratorium period of 24 months form the date of first disbursement and then 36 Equal Monthly Instalments starting from 29/01/2024	RLLR + 0.7 and Maximum up to 9.25%
Bank of Maharashtra (Term Loan)	883.29	19.43	Moratorium period of 6 months form the date of first disbursement and then 78 Equal Monthly Instalments starting from 19/04/2023	MLCR (8.70%) +0.5%+1.00% (BSS)
Union Bank of India (Covid Emergency Credit Line Term Loan)	237.60	9.00	Moratorium period of 12 months form the date of first disbursement and then 48 Equal Monthly Instalments starting from 31/08/2022.	EBLR+ 1% or 9.25% Which ever is lower
AU Small Finance Bank Ltd. (Vehicle Loan)	6.86	0.20	48 equal monthly Instalment Started from 10/09/2023	10.00%

- (b) Secured Loan from bank comprises of cash credit and packing credit facilities. Cash credit and packing credit facilities are repayable on demand and carry interest. Further, Secured loan from banks for cash credit and packing credit facilities include new limits availed during the year, repayable on demand and carry interest. Existing cash credit and packing credit limits and new limits availed during the year are secured against all trade receivables and stock.

All Bank CC and PC facilities Limit Sanction / Renewal latter and Rate of Interest (%) (In crores)

Name of the Bank	Existing Limit	Sanctioned Limit	Rate of Interest
Bank of Maharashtra	42	42	RLLR (6.90%) + BSS (0.50%) + 2.50% i.e. Presently 9.90% p.a.
Union Bank of India	18	18	MCLR + 3.20%
Karur Vysya Bank	10	10	9.70% p.a. (MCLR@9.35 + 0.35%)

- (c) The term loans and working capital facilities from banks are secured by hypothecation of all movable assets of the company and immovable assets located at the SEZ Unit of the company. Further, these loans are also secured by collateral securities given in the form of equitable mortgage of residential flat held by Mrs. Shardhaben B. Parikh, the additional equitable mortgage of immovable property held by the Company named "Aditya Green City Private Limited", additional equitable mortgage of industrial block held by Globe Denwash Private Limited and first pari-passu charge on residential property held by Mrs Sardaben Suryakant Parikh. Further, the term loans and working capital facilities are secured by personal guarantees of promoters and corporate guarantee of Globe Denwash Private Limited and Aditya Greencity Private Limited.
- (d) Loan received from relative of director is payable within 5 years from the date of receipt with 0% interest rate.
- (e) Unsecured loan from related parties represent loan taken from director and it is interest free and repayable on demand.

**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**

**(Rs. in lakhs)**

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>14 Provisions</b>		
<b>Non-current</b>		
Provision for gratuity (Refer Note 32)	113.37	99.04
Provision for compensated absences (Refer Note 32)	17.03	19.39
<b>Total (a)</b>	<b>130.40</b>	<b>118.43</b>
<b>Current</b>		
Provision for gratuity (Refer Note 32)	35.96	29.87
Provision for compensated absences (Refer Note 32)	18.82	19.92
<b>Total (b)</b>	<b>54.78</b>	<b>49.79</b>
<b>15 Trade payables</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2024</b>	<b>As at March 31, 2023</b>
Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	183.35	14.63
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	5,104.86	6,968.02
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,288.21</b>	<b>6,982.65</b>

**Trade Payables Ageing Schedule**

**As at March 31, 2024**

Sr No	Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of Payment*						Total
		Unbilled Dues	Not Due	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	
1	MSME	7.28	-	169.00	7.07	-	-	183.35
2	Others	9.00	-	3,847.04	171.82	88.98	988.02	5,104.86
3	Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>16.28</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,016.04</b>	<b>178.89</b>	<b>88.98</b>	<b>988.02</b>	<b>5,288.21</b>

**As at March 31, 2023**

Sr No	Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of Payment*						Total
		Unbilled Dues	Not Due	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 years	
1	MSME	4.72	-	9.91	-	-	-	14.63
2	Others	228.11	-	5,968.56	203.52	563.45	4.38	6,968.02
3	Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>232.83</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,978.47</b>	<b>203.52</b>	<b>563.45</b>	<b>4.38</b>	<b>6,982.65</b>

\*The management has decided to consider bill date is due date for calculating outstanding payables.

**Disclosures required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006**

Particular	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
(i) Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	183.35	14.63
(ii) Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year	-	-
(iii) The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day	-	-
(iv) The amount of interest due and payable for the year	-	-
(v) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year	-	-
(vi) The amount of further interest due and payable even in the succeeding year, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid	-	-

The Disclosure in respect of the amounts payable to Micro and Small Enterprises have been made in the financial statements based on the information received and available with the Company. Further in view of the Management, the impact of interest, if any, that may be payable in accordance with the provisions of the Act is not expected to be material. The Company has not received any claim for interest from any supplier as at the balance sheet date. These facts have been relied upon by the auditors.



**Globe Textiles (India) Limited**  
CIN : L65910GJ1995PLC027673

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>16 Other financial liabilities</b>		
<i>(measured at amortised cost except for Derivative liability which is measured at Fair value through profit or loss)</i>		
<b>Current</b>		
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	2.14	16.14
Capital Creditors, retention money and other payable.	17.23	37.86
Derivative Liabilities - Foreign exchange forward contracts	-	0.70
Security deposits taken	49.80	54.87
Other payable	1,772.53	13.13
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,841.70</b>	<b>122.70</b>
<b>17 Other Current liabilities</b>		
	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Advance received from customers (Contract liabilities)	357.36	480.26
Statutory dues	27.78	22.58
<b>Total</b>	<b>385.14</b>	<b>502.84</b>

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

18 Revenue From Operations	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
<b>Income from sale of goods</b>		
Domestic Sales	36,531.53	31,641.35
Exports Sales	5,112.10	6,722.90
<b>Other Operating Income</b>		
Job work Income	796.79	1,125.95
Export Incentives	381.98	451.89
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,822.40</b>	<b>39,942.09</b>
<b>Reconciliation of gross revenue with revenue from contracts with customers</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2024</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2023</b>
Gross revenue (i.e Contracted Price)	43,018.62	39,695.10
Discounts, rebates, Price Concessions etc.	(73.32)	(52.96)
Change in value of Contract Liabilities	(122.90)	299.95
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,822.40</b>	<b>39,942.09</b>
<b>19 Other income</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2024</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2023</b>
Foreign exchange fluctuation (net)	51.00	84.65
<b>Interest income on financial assets measured at amortised cost</b>		
- Deposits with Banks	-	3.04
- Others	6.44	5.50
Gain on derivative assets (forward contracts)	0.70	-
Profit on sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	0.45	4.82
Liabilities no longer required written back	219.40	143.08
<b>Total</b>	<b>277.99</b>	<b>241.09</b>
<b>20 Cost of materials consumed</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2024</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2023</b>
Opening Stock of Raw Materials	7,120.69	2,618.09
Add: Purchases during the year	22,822.10	18,413.13
Add: Processing and Packing Charges	2,160.52	2,685.00
Less: Closing Stock of Raw Materials	6,656.40	7,120.69
<b>Cost of materials consumed</b>	<b>25,446.91</b>	<b>16,595.53</b>
<b>21 Changes in stock of finished goods and stock-in-trade</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2024</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2023</b>
<b>Inventories at the beginning of the year</b>		
Finished Goods	1,272.73	5,906.56
<b>Less : Inventories at the end of the year</b>		
Finished Goods	3,468.17	1,272.73
<b>Net (Increase)/ decrease in Inventories of finished goods and traded goods</b>	<b>(2,195.44)</b>	<b>4,633.83</b>
<b>22 Employee benefits expense</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2024</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2023</b>

**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**

**(Rs. in lakhs)**

Salaries, wages and bonus	1,824.83	1,935.51
Contribution to provident fund and other fund (Refer Note 32)	75.40	78.92
Compensated absence expense (Refer Note 32)	0.63	19.42
Gratuity (Refer Note 32)	31.56	37.45
Staff welfare expenses	12.31	13.56
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,944.73</b>	<b>2,084.86</b>
<hr/>		
<b>23 Finance costs</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2024</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2023</b>
<hr/>		
<b>Interest Expense on</b>		
-Term Loan	118.97	79.71
-Working Capital Loan	810.68	811.27
-Others	39.08	53.35
Bank Charges and Other Borrowing Costs	187.10	212.05
Interest on Bill Discounting	28.03	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,183.86</b>	<b>1,156.38</b>
<hr/>		
<b>24 Depreciation and amortization expense</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2024</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2023</b>
<hr/>		
Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment (Refer Note 4A)	259.91	269.24
Amortization of Intangible assets (Refer Note 4B)	0.03	-
Amortisation of Right of Use Assets (Refer Note 4C)	18.66	18.51
<b>Total</b>	<b>278.60</b>	<b>287.75</b>
<hr/>		
<b>25 Other expenses</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2024</b>	<b>For the Year Ended March 31, 2023</b>
<hr/>		
Power and Fuel	227.70	208.10
Labour charges	38.13	51.27
Transportation expenses	105.60	125.34
Stores & Spares Consumed	128.23	112.72
<b>Repairs and maintenance</b>		
- Plant & Machinery	34.44	4.54
- Others	47.08	37.27
Insurance	34.54	26.09
Commission expenses	155.86	145.68
Freight and forwarding expenses	291.71	215.98
Security expenses	27.56	28.98
Legal and professional expenses	90.01	67.90
Payment to auditors (Refer Note (a) below)	7.59	7.43
Rates & taxes	48.78	27.95
Rent	181.09	177.19
Travelling and Conveyance expenses	30.92	19.86
Office & Factory expenses	9.35	10.75
Membership and subscription	5.74	4.65
Printing and stationery	9.56	6.47
Communication expense	5.29	3.70
Loss on Derivative Assets (forward contracts)	-	26.19
Postage and Courier expenses	21.85	20.32
Business promotion expenses	3.73	22.99
Share Issue Expenses	57.59	-

**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**

**(Rs. in lakhs)**

CSR Expense (Refer Note 39)	10.00	10.00
Loss due to natural calamity	93.05	-
Balance Write Off	4.82	39.64
Miscellaneous expenses	1.15	6.92
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,671.37</b>	<b>1,407.93</b>
<b>(a) Payment to auditors</b>		
<b>As auditor</b>		
Statutory audit fee	7.00	5.00
Certification fee	0.59	2.21
Other Services	-	0.23
<b>Total</b>	<b>7.59</b>	<b>7.43</b>

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

26 Income tax expense	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
<b>(i) Income tax expense recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss and OCI:</b>		
<b>A Income tax expense recognised in Statement of Profit and loss:</b>		
<b>Current tax expense/ (credit)</b>		
In respect of current year	231.80	139.02
In respect of earlier years	(4.33)	(8.45)
	<b>227.47</b>	<b>130.57</b>
<b>Deferred tax expense / (credit)</b>		
In respect of current year	21.39	(15.24)
	<b>21.39</b>	<b>(15.24)</b>
<b>B Income tax expense recognised in OCI:</b>		
<b>Deferred tax expense / (credit)</b>		
In respect of current year	(1.30)	(5.57)
	<b>(1.30)</b>	<b>(5.57)</b>
<b>(ii) Reconciliation of tax expense and the accounting profit</b>		
Profit before tax	823.97	565.86
Tax Rate applied	25.17%	25.17%
Income tax expense calculated at the applicable tax rate on Profit before tax	207.38	142.42
Expenses not deductible for tax purpose (net)	24.42	(3.40)
Others	-	-
Tax expense / (credit) in respect of earlier years	(4.33)	(8.45)
<b>Tax expenses recognised during the year</b>	<b>227.47</b>	<b>130.57</b>
Effective Tax Rate (%)	27.61	23.07
<b>Balance Sheet Section</b>		
Income Tax Liabilities (net)	183.82	90.69
Income Tax Asset (net)	144.77	138.89
<b>Total</b>	<b>(39.05)</b>	<b>48.20</b>

**(iii) Deferred tax**

Deferred tax liabilities are the amounts of income taxes payable in future periods in respect of taxable temporary differences.  
Deferred tax assets are the amounts of income taxes recoverable in future periods in respect of deductible temporary differences.

Component of Deferred tax (liabilities)/assets are as follows:

Break up of Deferred tax (liabilities)/assets	As at April 01, 2023	Recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss	Recognised in OCI	As at March 31, 2024
Depreciation	(123.56)	(11.62)	-	(135.18)
Provision for gratuity	15.59	5.14	(1.30)	19.44
Provision for compensated absences	9.89	(0.87)	-	9.02
Fair valuation of Financial Instruments	0.18	(0.18)	-	-
Bonus	23.93	(13.86)	-	10.07
<b>Total</b>	<b>(73.97)</b>	<b>(21.39)</b>	<b>(1.30)</b>	<b>(96.65)</b>

Break up of Deferred tax (liabilities)/assets	As at April 01, 2022	Recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss	Recognised in OCI	As at March 31, 2023
Depreciation	(120.44)	(3.13)	-	(123.56)
Provision for gratuity	23.19	(2.03)	(5.57)	15.59
Provision for compensated absences	14.17	(4.28)	-	9.89
Fair valuation of Financial Instruments	(7.09)	7.27	-	0.18
Bonus	6.53	17.40	-	23.93
<b>Total</b>	<b>(83.65)</b>	<b>15.24</b>	<b>(5.57)</b>	<b>(73.97)</b>

**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**

**(Rs. in lakhs)**

The following table provides the details of income tax assets and income tax liabilities as of March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2023.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Income tax assets	144.77	138.89
Income tax liabilities	183.82	90.69
<b>Net income tax assets/ (liability)</b>	<b>(39.05)</b>	<b>48.20</b>

There are certain income-tax related legal proceedings which are pending against the Company. Potential liabilities, if any have been adequately provided for, and the Company does not currently estimate any probable material incremental tax liabilities in respect of these matters. Refer Note 28.

27 Capital and other commitments	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Estimated amount of contracts in capital account remaining to be executed (net of advances)	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

28 Contingent liabilities	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
(i) Direct tax matters	904.55*	875.43*
(ii) Indirect tax matters	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>904.55</b>	<b>875.43</b>

\* The Above mentioned amount is excluding interest outstanding on such demands.

The Company is subject to legal proceedings and claims, which have arisen in the ordinary course of business. The Company is contesting the above demand and the management including its tax advisors believes that its position will likely be upheld in the appellate process. The management believes that the ultimate outcome of these proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

Future cash outflows in respect of the above matters are determinable only on receipt of judgments / decisions pending at various forums / authorities hence it is not practicable for the Company to estimate the timings of cash outflows, if any, pending resolution of the respective proceedings. The Company does not expect any reimbursements in respect of the above.

29 Earning per share (EPS)	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
Net Profit after tax for calculation of basic EPS	575.11	450.53
Weighted average number of equity shares for calculating Basic EPS (Refer note below)	16,92,58,319	16,78,10,575
Nominal value per share (Rs) (Refer note 11 (i)(a))	2.00	2.00
Basic Earning Per Share (in Rupees)	0.34	0.27
Diluted Earning Per Share (in Rupees)	0.34	0.27

**Note :**

The Company had issued 14,91,37,692 fully paid-up Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 2 each for cash at a price of Rs. 3 per Equity Share (including a premium of Rs. 1 per Equity Share) aggregating to Rs. 4,474.13 Lakhs on a rights basis to eligible equity shareholders in the ratio of one Equity Share for every one fully paid-up Equity Share held on the record date, that is February 23, 2024. These equity shares were allotted on March 28, 2024.

The fresh allotment of equity shares through Rights Issue as stated above had resulted in an increase of equity share capital by Rs.2,982.75 Lakhs and securities premium reserve by Rs. 1,491.38 Lakhs.

Pursuant to Ind AS - 33, Earnings Per Share, the Basic and Diluted earnings per share for the previous year have been restated for the bonus element in respect of the Rights issue of shares made during financial year ended March 31, 2024.

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

30 Financial Instruments

(i) Capital Management

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the Company. The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to ensure that it maintains an efficient capital structure and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and maximise shareholder value.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions or its business requirements to optimise return to our shareholders through continuing growth. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares. The funding requirements are met through a mixture of equity, internal fund generation and other non-current borrowings. The Company monitors capital structure using a gearing ratio, which is net debt divided by total capital plus net debt. The Company includes within net debt, interest bearing loans and borrowings add capital creditors and less cash and short-term deposits (including other bank balance).

Particulars	Refer Note	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Total Borrowings	13	6,359.52	10,533.58
Add: Capital Creditors	16	17.23	37.86
Less: Cash & Bank Balance (Including Deposits held as Margin Money)	5 & 9	67.57	144.04
<b>Net Debt (A)</b>		<b>6,309.18</b>	<b>10,427.40</b>
Total Equity (B)	11 & 12	10,384.78	5,441.01
Total Equity & Net Debt (C = A+B)		16,693.96	15,868.41
<b>Gearing Ratio</b>		<b>37.79%</b>	<b>65.71%</b>

No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the current and previous years.

(ii) Category-wise financial instruments:

The accounting classification of each category of financial instruments and their carrying amounts are set out below:

Financial Assets as at March 31, 2024	Refer Note	Amortised Cost	FVTPL	Total carrying value	Total fair value
<b>Non-current</b>					
Other financial assets	5	38.45	-	38.45	38.45
		<b>38.45</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38.45</b>	<b>38.45</b>
<b>Current</b>					
Trade receivables	8	10,245.84	-	10,245.84	10,245.84
Cash and cash equivalents	9	16.48	-	16.48	16.48
Loans	10	1.94	-	1.94	1.94
Other financial assets	5	121.87	-	121.87	121.87
		<b>10,386.13</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,386.13</b>	<b>10,386.13</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>10,424.58</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,424.58</b>	<b>10,424.58</b>

Financial Liabilities as at March 31, 2024	Refer Note	Amortised Cost	FVTPL	Total carrying value	Total fair value
<b>Non-current</b>					
Borrowings	13	1,386.68	-	1,386.68	1,386.68
		<b>1,386.68</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,386.68</b>	<b>1,386.68</b>
<b>Current</b>					
Borrowings	13	4,972.84	-	4,972.84	4,972.84
Trade payables	15	5,288.21	-	5,288.21	5,288.21
Other financial liabilities	16	1,841.70	-	1,841.70	1,841.70
		<b>12,102.75</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,102.75</b>	<b>12,102.75</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>13,489.43</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,489.43</b>	<b>13,489.43</b>

Financial Assets as at March 31, 2023	Refer Note	Amortised Cost	FVTPL	Total carrying value	Total fair value
<b>Non-current</b>					
Other financial assets	5	37.16	-	37.16	37.16
		<b>37.16</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37.16</b>	<b>37.16</b>
<b>Current</b>					
Trade receivables	8	10,890.68	-	10,890.68	10,890.68
Cash and cash equivalents	9	13.04	-	13.04	13.04
Loans	10	2.74	-	2.74	2.74
Other financial assets	5	153.94	-	153.94	153.94
		<b>11,060.40</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,060.40</b>	<b>11,060.40</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>11,097.56</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,097.56</b>	<b>11,097.56</b>

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

Financial Liabilities as at March 31, 2023	Refer Note	Amortised Cost	FVTPL	Total carrying value	Total fair value
<b>Non-current</b>					
Borrowings	13	2,353.09	-	2,353.09	2,353.09
		<b>2,353.09</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,353.09</b>	<b>2,353.09</b>
<b>Current</b>					
Borrowings	13	8,180.49	-	8,180.49	8,180.49
Trade payables	15	6,982.65	-	6,982.65	6,982.65
Other financial liabilities	16	122.00	0.70	122.70	122.70
		<b>15,285.14</b>	<b>0.70</b>	<b>15,285.84</b>	<b>15,285.84</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,638.23</b>	<b>0.70</b>	<b>17,638.93</b>	<b>17,638.93</b>

For description of the Company's financial instrument risks, including risk management objectives and policies is given in, Note 31. The methods used to measure financial assets and liabilities reported at fair value are described in below Note.

(iii) Fair Value Hierarchy

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal (or most advantageous) market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e., an exit price), regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using a valuation technique.

Financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value in the Balance Sheet are grouped into three levels of a fair value hierarchy. The three levels are defined based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement, as follows:

Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly

Level 3: unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

Fair value of the Company's financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

- (a) The Company uses the following hierarchy for determining and/or disclosing the fair value of financial assets by valuation techniques:

Financial Assets as at March 31, 2024	Level 1 - Quoted price in active market	Level 2 - Significant observable inputs	Level 3 - Significant unobservable inputs	Total
At fair value through profit or loss				
Derivative Assets / (Liabilities)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Financial Assets as at March 31, 2023	Level 1 - Quoted price in active market	Level 2 - Significant observable inputs	Level 3 - Significant unobservable inputs	Total
At fair value through profit or loss				
Derivative Assets / (Liabilities)	-	(0.70)	-	(0.70)
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0.70)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0.70)</b>

(b) Financial Instrument measured at Amortised Cost

The carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost in the financial statements are a reasonable approximation of their fair values since the Company does not anticipate that the carrying amounts would be significantly different from the values that would eventually be received or settled.



Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

**31 Financial Risk Management and Objective**

The Company is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework. The Company's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Company, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Company's activities.

The Company is primarily exposed to risks resulting from fluctuation in market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk, which may adversely impact the fair value of its financial instruments.

**(a) Credit Risk:**

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities (primarily trade receivables) and from its financing activities, including deposits with banks and financial institutions, foreign exchange transactions and other financial instruments. The carrying amounts of financial assets represent the maximum credit risk exposure.

Credit risk management considers available reasonable and supportive forward-looking information including indicators like external credit rating (as far as available), macro-economic information (such as regulatory changes, government directives, market interest rate).

**(i) Trade receivables**

The Company primarily collects consideration in advance for export of goods and services to be provided to the customer. As a result, the Company is exposed to reasonable credit risk in respect to domestic trade receivables.

The impairment is based on expected credit loss model considering the historical data and financial position of individual customer at each reporting period. The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the carrying value of each class of financial assets disclosed in Note 8.

The Company does not hold any collateral as security. The Company has low concentration of risk with respect to trade receivables, as its customers are widely spread and belong to diversified markets.

**(ii) Cash and cash equivalents, bank deposits and Security Deposits**

The Company maintains its cash and cash equivalents and bank deposits with reputed banks and financial institutions. The credit risk on these instruments is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit ratings assigned by international credit rating agencies. The Company monitors the credit rating of the counterparties on regular basis. These instruments carry very minimal credit risk based on the financial position of parties and Company's historical experience of dealing with the parties.

**(b) Market Risk:**

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: interest rate risk, currency risk and other price risk, such as equity price risk and commodity risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include foreign currency receivables, deposits, investments in mutual funds.

Market risk exposures are measured using sensitivity analysis. There has been no change in the measurement and management of the Company's exposure to market risks.

**(i) Foreign currency risk**

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. Exposure to foreign currency risk is very limited. The Company has taken hedging instruments by way of forward contracts to hedge the foreign currency exposure in respect of trade receivables, and as far as trade payables are concerned, the Company's unhedged foreign currency exposure on account of foreign currency denominated payable as at March 31, 2024 is as follow:

Particulars	Currency	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Trade payable	USD	6,70,287.19	8,50,343.42
Capital Creditor	USD	-	-
Trade payable	Rs. in lakhs	559.05	698.73

**Closing rates as at March 31, 2024**  
INR / USD = 83.405

**Closing rates as at March 31, 2023**  
INR / USD = 82.17

The Company is mainly exposed to changes in USD. The below table demonstrates the sensitivity to a 5% increase or decrease in the USD against INR, with all other variables held constant. The sensitivity analysis is prepared on the net unhedged exposure of the Company as at the reporting date. 5% represents management's assessment of reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rate.

Changes in USD rate by	Impact on profit or loss	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
+5%	Profit before tax decreased by	(27.95)	(34.94)
-5%	Profit before tax increased by	27.95	34.94

**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**

**(Rs. in lakhs)**

**(ii) Unhedged foreign currency risk**

The foreign currency exposure that have not been hedged by a derivative instrument or otherwise as at Balance sheet date are as follows:

Particulars	Currency	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Forward contract receivable	USD	23,32,584	10,10,206.91
Forward contract receivable	Rs. in Lakhs	1,945.49	830.09

Changes in USD rate by	Impact on profit or loss	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
+5%	Profit before tax decreased by	97.27	41.50
-5%	Profit before tax increased by	(97.27)	(41.50)

**(iii) Interest rate risk**

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's long-term debt obligations with floating interest rates.

The Company manages its interest rate risk by having a mixed portfolio of fixed and variable rate loans and borrowings.

The sensitivity analysis have been carried out based on the exposure to interest rates for instruments not hedged against interest rate fluctuation at the end of the reporting period. The said analysis has been carried out on the amount of floating rate long term liabilities outstanding at the end of the reporting period. A 50 basis point increase or decrease represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

In case of fluctuation in interest rates by 50 basis points on the exposure on borrowing of Rs. 6,094.78 Lakhs as on March 31, 2024 (Rs.9,213.22 Lakhs as on March 31, 2023) and if all other variables were held constant, the Company's profit or loss for the year would increase or decrease as follows :

Changes in interest rate by	Impact on profit or loss	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Impact on Profit / (Loss) for the year	Profit before tax decreased/increased by	30.47	46.07

**(c) Liquidity risk:**

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Company's reputation.

During the year, the Company has been regular in repayment of principal and interest on borrowings on or before due dates. The Company did not have defaults of principal and interest as on reporting date.

Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the board of directors, who has established an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for the management of the Company's short-term, medium-term and long-term funding and liquidity management requirements. The Company manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows, and by matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

**Contractual maturities of financial liabilities and assets**

The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of financial liabilities including estimated interest payments as at March 31, 2024 :

Particulars	Less than 1 year	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Borrowings	4,972.84	1,307.14	79.54	6,359.52
Trade payables	5,288.21	-	-	5,288.21
Other financial liabilities	1,841.70	-	-	1,841.70
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,102.75</b>	<b>1,307.14</b>	<b>79.54</b>	<b>13,489.43</b>

**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**

**(Rs. in lakhs)**

**Assets**

Trade receivables	10,245.84	-	-	10,245.84
Cash and cash equivalents	16.48	-	-	16.48
Loans	1.94	-	-	1.94
Other financial assets	121.87	38.45	-	160.32
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,386.13</b>	<b>38.45</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,424.58</b>

The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of financial liabilities including estimated interest payments as at March 31, 2023 :

Particulars	Less than 1 year	1 to 5 years	More than 5 years	Total
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Borrowings	8,180.49	2,255.81	238.61	10,674.91
Trade payables	6,982.65	-	-	6,982.65
Other financial liabilities	122.00	-	-	122.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,285.14</b>	<b>2,255.81</b>	<b>238.61</b>	<b>17,779.56</b>
<b>Assets</b>				
Trade receivables	10,890.68	-	-	10,890.68
Cash and cash equivalents	13.04	-	-	13.04
Loans	2.74	-	-	2.74
Other financial assets	153.94	37.16	-	191.10
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,060.40</b>	<b>37.16</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,097.56</b>

**(d) Commodity Price Risk Management**

The Company primarily purchases its raw materials in the open market from third parties. The Company is therefore subject to fluctuations in prices for the purchase of Fabric. The Company purchased substantially all of its fabric requirements from third parties in the open market during the year ended March 31, 2024.

The following table details the Company's sensitivity to a 0.5% movement in the input price of Fabric/ Yarn. The sensitivity analysis includes only 0.5% change in commodity prices for quantity sold or consumed during the year, with all other variables held constant. A positive number below indicates an increase in profit or equity where the commodity prices increase by 0.5%. For a 0.5% reduction in commodity prices, there would be a comparable impact on profit or equity, and the balances below would be negative.

Commodity	Increase for the year ended		Decrease for the year ended	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Fabric / Yarn	(102.61)	(78.33)	102.61	78.33

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

**32 Detail of Employees Benefits**

**(a) Defined Contribution Plans**

The Company has defined contribution plan in form of Provident Fund, Pension Scheme and Employee State Insurance Scheme for qualifying employees. Under the Schemes, the Company is required to contribute a specified rates to fund the schemes.

Particulars	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
Provident Fund	46.64	48.40
Employee State Insurance Scheme	28.64	30.20
<b>Total</b>	<b>75.27</b>	<b>78.60</b>

**(b) Defined Benefits Plans**

The Company provides for retirement benefits in the form of Gratuity. The Company's gratuity scheme (unfunded) provides for lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death while in employment or on termination of employment of an amount equivalent to 15 days salary payable for each completed year of service subject to a ceiling of Rs. 20 lakhs. Vesting occurs upon completion of 5 years of service.

The following tables set out the status of the gratuity plan (unfunded) and amounts recognised in the financial statements:

Particulars	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
<b>(i) Present value of defined benefit obligation</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	128.91	123.91
Current service cost	23.23	29.87
Interest Cost	8.33	7.58
<b>Remeasurement (gain)/loss:</b>		
Actuarial (gain)/loss arising from experience adjustments	(5.15)	(22.12)
Benefits paid	(6.00)	(10.33)
Past service cost	-	-
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>149.33</b>	<b>128.91</b>
<b>(ii) Liability recognised in the Balance Sheet</b>		
Liability recognised in the Balance Sheet	149.33	128.91
<b>(iii) Cost of the defined benefit plan for the year</b>		
Current service cost	23.23	29.87
Interest cost	8.33	7.58
Past service cost	-	-
<b>Expense recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss</b>	<b>31.56</b>	<b>37.45</b>
<b>Remeasurement on the net defined benefit liability:</b>		
Actuarial (gain)/loss arising from experience adjustments	(5.15)	(22.12)
<b>Recognised in the Other Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>(5.15)</b>	<b>(22.12)</b>
<b>Total cost of the defined benefit plan for the year</b>	<b>26.41</b>	<b>15.33</b>
<b>(iv) Experience Adjustment</b>		
Experience adjustment on plan liabilities (gain) / loss	(5.79)	(12.97)
Actuarial Gain/(Loss) due to changes in assumptions	0.64	(9.14)
<b>(v) Actuarial assumptions</b>		
Discount rate (p.a.)	7.20%	7.30%
Expected rate of salary increase (p.a.)	6% to 8%	6% to 8%
Mortality	IALM (2012-14) 100%	IALM (2012-14) 100%
Rate of employees turnover (p.a.)		
upto 25 years	30%	30%
25-35 years	25%	25%
35-45 years	20%	20%
45-55 years	10%	10%
55 years &above	5%	5%
Retirement age	60 years	60 years

Estimates of future salary increase takes into account: inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors, such as supply and demand in the employment market.

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

- (vi) Sensitivity analysis in respect of the actuarial assumptions used in calculation of defined benefit obligation is given below:

Change in Assumption	Change in Rate	As at 31st March, 2024		As at 31st March, 2023	
		Increase in Assumption	Decrease in Assumption	Increase in Assumption	Decrease in Assumption
Discount Rate	(- / + 0.5 %)	(1.47%) to (2.53%)	1.52% to 2.67%	(1.44%) to (2.58%)	1.49% to 2.73%
Salary Growth Rate	(- / + 0.5 %)	1.53% to 2.60%	(1.50%) to (2.51%)	1.50% to 2.67%	(1.47%) to (2.55%)
Attrition Rate	(- / + 0.5 %)	(0.62%)	0.62% to 0.69%	(0.70%) to (0.78%)	0.71% to 0.84%

Sensitivities have been calculated to show the movement in Defined Benefit Obligation in isolation and assuming there are no other changes in market conditions at the accounting date. In presenting the above sensitivity analysis, the present value of the defined benefit obligations has been calculated using the Projected Unit Credit Method at the end of the reporting period, which is the same as that applied in calculating the defined benefit obligation liability recognised in the balance sheet. This analysis may not be representative of the actual change in the defined benefit obligation as it is unlikely that the change in the assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated.

- (vii) The weighted average duration of the benefit obligation as at March 31, 2024 is 4.51 years (as at March 31, 2023: 4.50 years)

(viii) Maturity profile of defined benefit plan

The followings are the expected future benefit payments for the defined benefit plan :

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Within the next 12 months	35.96	29.87
Between 2 to 5 years	76.97	67.41
Beyond 5 years	53.17	47.81
<b>Total expected payments</b>	<b>166.10</b>	<b>145.09</b>

(e) Compensated absence:

The employees are entitled for leave for each year of service and part thereof, subject to the limits specified, the unavailed portion of such leaves can be accumulated or encashed during/at the end of the service period. The plan is unfunded.

Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss amounts to Rs. 0.63 Lakhs (Previous year: 19.42 Lakhs)

**33 Related Party Disclosures**

Relationship	Name of Party
Key Management Personnel and Directors	Mr. Bhavik Parikh - Managing Director
	Mr. Nilay Vora - Whole-time Director
	Mr. Bhavin Parikh - CEO & CFO
	Mrs. Purvi Bhavin Parikh - Non Executive Director
	Mr. Bharat Samjinhai Patel - Independent Director
	Mr. Yogesh Vaidya Kanhiyalal - Independent Director
	Mr. Rajatkumar Dineshbhai Patel - Independent Director
	Mr. Faruk Diwan - Company Secretary
Enterprises over which Key Management personnel having control or significant influence (With whom transactions have taken place)	Globe Denwash Private Limited
	Sukrut Consultancy
	Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya-HUF
	Mrs. Shraddha Bhavik Parikh
	Easy Tax-O-Legal Services (India) Pvt. Ltd.
	Easy Good Service Tax Online Dot Com Pvt. Ltd.
	Globe Texfeb LLP
Parikh Hathisingh Ujamchand Sarvajanik Sakhawati Trust	

**(b) Transactions with the Related Parties**

Particulars	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
<b>1 Remuneration paid to Director's &amp; Key Managerial Personnel</b>		
Bhavik Parikh	48.10	35.72
Nilay Vora	11.14	9.81
Bhavin Parikh	36.10	27.44
Faruk Diwan	6.93	4.96
<b>2 Reimbursement paid to Director's &amp; Key Managerial Personnel</b>		
Bhavik Parikh	-	3.61
Nilay Vora	11.33	7.15
Faruk Diwan	0.34	0.14
<b>3 Professional Fees paid to Related Party</b>		
Sukrut Consultancy	-	3.60
Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya-HUF	-	1.20
<b>4 Sales</b>		
Globe Denwash Pvt. Ltd.	526.20	265.34
<b>5 Purchase and Job work</b>		
Kunthunath Impex LLP	-	14.73
Globe Denwash Pvt. Ltd.	687.08	763.26
<b>6 Reimbursement of Expenses on account of Stock Destroyed in Fire</b>		
Globe Denwash Pvt. Ltd.	-	459.11
<b>7 Reimbursement of Expenses</b>		
Globe Denwash Pvt. Ltd.	6.64	4.45
<b>8 Royalty Expense</b>		
Bhavinbhai Parikh	0.00*	0.00*
<b>9 Funds Received and paid to Related Party</b>		
<b>Bhavikbhai Parikh</b>		
Funds Received	104.20	442.50
Funds Paid	-	65.34
<b>Bhavinbhai Parikh</b>		
Funds Received	185.19	298.00
Funds Paid	35.00	-
<b>Shraddha Parikh</b>		
Funds Received	-	202.50
*Amount less than 1000 is indicated by *		
<b>10 Balance Write-off</b>		
Sukrut Consultancy	2.16	-
Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya-HUF	1.08	-
<b>11 Loan Converted in to Equity Shares issue through Right Issue</b>		
Bhavikbhai Parikh	541.5	-
Bhavinbhai Parikh	687.05	-
Shraddha Parikh	202.5	-
Nilay Vora	18.69	-

**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**

(Rs. in lakhs)

**Transactions with key management personnel**

Particulars	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
Short-term employee benefits	102.27	77.94
<b>Total compensation paid to key management personnel</b>	<b>102.27</b>	<b>77.94</b>

**Balance outstanding**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
<b>Balances Payable</b>		
Bhavik Parikh	10.99	443.89
Nilay Vora	0.61	20.47
Bhavin Parikh*	264.41	833.95
Faruk Diwan	0.62	0.56
Shraddha Parikh	-	202.50
* including Interest on Fair Valuation of Loan Received		
<b>Balances Receivables</b>		
Globe Denwash Pvt Ltd	(24.26)	465.30
<b>Balances Payables</b>		
Sukrut Consultancy	-	2.16
Yogesh Kanhiyalal Vaidya-HUF	-	1.08

**Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties**

All related party transactions entered during the year were in ordinary course of the business and on arms length basis. Outstanding balances at the year end are unsecured and settlement occurs in cash. No guarantees were given or received by the Company.

As the liabilities for defined benefit obligations and compensated absences are provided based on actuarial valuation for the company as a whole, the amount pertaining to Key management personnel has not been included.

34 Ratio analysis

Ratio Analysis	UOM	For the year ended 31st March, 2024	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	Variance in %	Reason for increase in Ratio > 25%
Current Assets (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	21,680.79	20,626.49		
Current Liabilities (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	12,726.49	15,929.16		
<b>Current Ratio (a/b)</b>	<b>Times</b>	<b>1.70</b>	<b>1.29</b>	<b>31.56%</b>	Majority Due to decrease in borrowing
<b>ii) Debt-Equity Ratio:</b>					
Total Borrowings (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	6,359.52	10,533.58		
Shareholder's Equity (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	10,384.78	5,441.01		
<b>Debt - Equity Ratio (a/b)</b>	<b>Times</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>1.94</b>	<b>-68.37%</b>	Due to increase in Equity and reduction in borrowing
Numerator - (Long term debt (including ICD) + current maturities of long term debt)					
Denominator - Total equity					
<b>iii) Debt Service coverage Ratio :</b>					
Earnings available for Debt services (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	1,822.44	1,682.61		
Interest + Instalments (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	(1,813.83)	(1,656.52)		
<b>Debt Service coverage Ratio (a/b)</b>	<b>Times</b>	<b>(1.00)</b>	<b>(1.02)</b>	<b>-1.08%</b>	-
Numerator - Net Profit after taxes + Non-cash operating expenses like depreciation and other amortizations + Interest on Non current Borrowing + other adjustments like loss on sale of Fixed assets etc.					
Denominator - Interest on non current borrowing (including ICD), Interest & Lease Payments + Principal Repayments					
<b>iii) Interest Coverage Ratio</b>					
EBIT	Rs. in Lakhs	1,792.70	1,510.19		
Interest Expense	Rs. in Lakhs	968.73	944.33		
<b>Times</b>		<b>1.85</b>	<b>1.90</b>	<b>-2.80%</b>	-
<b>iv) Return on Equity Ratio :</b>					
Profit after Tax (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	575.11	450.53		
Equity Shareholder's Fund (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	7,912.90	5,207.47		
<b>Return on Equity Ratio (a/b)</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>7.27%</b>	<b>8.65%</b>	<b>-15.99%</b>	-
Numerator - Profit after Taxes					
Denominator - Average of (Equity share capital + other equity)					
<b>v) Inventory Turnover Ratio :</b>					
Sales (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	42,822.40	39,942.09		
Average Inventory (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	9,278.85	8,473.80		
<b>Inventory Turnover Ratio (a/b)</b>	<b>Times</b>	<b>4.62</b>	<b>4.71</b>	<b>-2.09%</b>	-
Numerator - Sales					
Denominator - (Opening Inventory+Closing Inventory)/2					
<b>vi) Trade Receivables turnover Ratio :</b>					
Annual net Credit Sales (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	42,822.40	39,942.09		
Average Accounts Receivable (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	10,568.26	11,667.15		
<b>Trade Receivables turnover Ratio (a/b)</b>	<b>Times</b>	<b>4.05</b>	<b>3.42</b>	<b>18.36%</b>	-
Numerator - Annual net credit sale					
Denominator - (Opening trade receivable+Closing trade receivable)/2					



Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

<b>vii) Trade Payables turnover Ratio :</b>					
Total Operating Expense (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	38,869.23	36,088.33		
Average Accounts Payable (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	6,135.43	7,398.34		
<b>Trade Payables turnover Ratio (a/b)</b>	<b>Times</b>	<b>6.34</b>	<b>4.88</b>	<b>29.88%</b>	Due to increase in operating cost
Numerator - Operating Expense + Other Expense - Denominator - (Opening trade payables+Closing					
<b>viii) Net Capital turnover Ratio :</b>					
Sales (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	42,822.40	39,942.09		
Working capital (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	8,954.30	4,697.33		
<b>Net Capital turnover Ratio (a/b)</b>	<b>Times</b>	<b>4.78</b>	<b>8.50</b>	<b>-43.76%</b>	Due to decrease in borrowing
Numerator - Total revenue from operations Denominator - Current Assets - Current liabilities					
<b>ix) Net Profit Ratio :</b>					
Profit after Tax (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	575.11	450.53		
Sales (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	42,822.40	39,942.09		
<b>Net Profit Ratio (a/b)</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>1.34%</b>	<b>1.13%</b>	<b>19.07%</b>	-
Numerator - Profit after tax Denominator - Total revenue from operations					
<b>x) Return on Capital Employed :</b>					
Earnings before Interest and Taxes (a)	Rs. in Lakhs	1,792.70	1,510.19		
Capital Employed (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	16,734.33	15,974.59		
<b>Return on Capital Employed (a/b)</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>10.71%</b>	<b>9.45%</b>	<b>13.32%</b>	-
Numerator - Earnings before Interest and Taxes Denominator - Shareholders' Equity + Total Borrowings - Intangible Assets					
<b>xi) Return or Profit or Earnings (a)</b>	Rs. in Lakhs	575.11	450.53		
Investment (b)	Rs. in Lakhs	2,480.90	2,704.36		
<b>Return on Investment (a/b)</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>23.18%</b>	<b>16.66%</b>	<b>39.15%</b>	Due to increase in profit after tax
Numerator - Profit after tax Denominator - Property, Plant & Equipment + Capital Work In Progress + Intangible Assets					

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024

(Rs. in lakhs)

35 Operating Segment

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (“CODM”). The CODM is the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, who assesses the financial performance and position of the Company and makes strategic decisions. The Company's activities during the year revolve around Textile Manufacturing and Trading.

Considering the nature of Company's business, as well as based on reviews by CODM to make decisions about resource allocation and performance measurement, there is only one reportable segment in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS - 108 – “Operating Segments”, prescribed under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015.

36 Earnings in foreign currency	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
Export of goods on F.O.B basis*	5,407.07	7,253.83
* F.O.B Value is determined on the basis of shipping bills.		
37 Expenditure in foreign currency (on accrual basis)	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
Bank Charges	4.24	12.24
Commission expenses	126.28	117.12
<b>Total</b>	<b>130.52</b>	<b>129.36</b>
38 CIF Value of Imports	For the Year Ended March 31, 2024	For the Year Ended March 31, 2023
Raw Materials	4.25	20.04
Capital Goods	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.25</b>	<b>20.04</b>

39 Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditure

As per Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, a Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) committee has been formed by the Company. During the year, the Company was required to spend INR 9.63 Lakhs (March 31, 2023 : INR 7.24 Lakhs) for as per the provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The CSR activities of the Company are generally carried out through the registered charitable organisations. These organisations carry out the CSR activities as specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013 on behalf of the Company. During the year, the Company has contributed INR 10.00 Lakhs (March 31, 2023 : INR 10 Lakhs) out of which, INR 0.37 Lakhs (March 31, 2023 : INR 2.76 Lakhs) are available for set off in succeeding financial years.

- i) Gross Amount required to be spent during the year INR 9.63 Lakhs (previous year INR 7.24 Lakhs)
- ii) Amount Spent during the year ended:

Particulars	In cash	Yet to be paid cash	Total
<b>March 31, 2024</b>			
i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-	-
ii) Contribution to various Trusts / NGOs / Societies / Agencies and utilization thereon	10.00	-	10.00
iii) Expenditure on Administrative Overheads for CSR	-	-	-
<b>March 31, 2023</b>			
i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-	-
ii) Contribution to various Trusts / NGOs / Societies / Agencies and utilization thereon	10.00	-	10.00
iii) Expenditure on Administrative Overheads for CSR	-	-	-

iii) Nature of CSR activities

Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills and livelihood enhancement projects.

iv) Details of related party transactions:

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Contribution / Donation to related party	-	-

v)

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
The amount of shortfall at the end of the year out of the amount required to be spent by the Company during the year	-	-

**Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024**

**(Rs. in lakhs)**

- 40** The Company uses accounting software that includes an audit trail (edit log) feature, which has been operational throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the accounting software. However, the audit trail feature was not enabled for certain direct changes to the data made by specific users with specific privileged access rights to the ERP application and the underlying SQL Server database. Despite this, there were no instances noted where the audit trail feature was tampered with.

Currently, the audit log is activated at the application level, and privileged access to the SQL Server database remains restricted to a limited users who require this access for database maintenance and administration. All features of the software are rights-based, with specific rights allocated to specific users according to their needs.

**41 Recent Pronouncements**

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (“MCA”) notifies new standards or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time. During the year ended March 31, 2024, MCA has not notified any new standards or amendments to the existing standards applicable to the company.

The Company do not have any transaction to report against the following disclosure requirements as notified by MCA pursuant to amendment to Schedule III:

1. Title deeds of immovable property not in the name of the Company
2. Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency
3. Benami Property held under Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988)
4. Registration of charges or satisfaction with Registrar of Companies
5. Transaction with Struck off Companies
6. Related to Borrowing of Funds:
  - i. Borrowing obtained on the basis of Security of Current Assets
  - ii. Wilful defaulter
  - iii. Utilization of borrowed fund and share premium
  - iv. Discrepancy in utilization of borrowings

- 42** No funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (“Intermediaries”) with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall lend or invest in party identified by or on behalf of the Company (Ultimate Beneficiaries). The Company has not received any fund from any party(s) (Funding Party) with the understanding that the Company shall whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified by or on behalf of the Company (“Ultimate Beneficiaries”) or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

**43 Events occurring after the Balance sheet Date**

On April 24, 2024, the Company has acquired 70% stake in Globe Denwash Private Limited, a company specialized in garment washing, finishing, and manufacturing. This strategic acquisition enables company to achieve vertical integration, enhancing both operational efficiency and product quality. Additionally, this move ensures the group's facility is compliant with Zero Liquid Discharge (ZLD) and Zero Discharge of Hazardous Chemicals (ZDHC) standards, demonstrating a strong commitment to environmental sustainability.

**44 Approval of financial statements**

The financial statements were approved for issue by the board of directors on May 24, 2024.

- 45** Previous year’s figures have been regrouped and rearranged wherever necessary to confer to the current year's presentation.

**For SHAH DHANDHARIA & CO LLP**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**(Firm Registration No. - 118707W/W100724)**

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of**

**Karan Amlani**  
Partner  
(Membership No. - 193557)

**Bhavik Parikh**  
Managing Director  
DIN : 00038223

**Nilay Vora**  
Whole Time Director  
DIN : 02158990

**Bhavin Parikh**  
Chief Financial  
Officer

**Faruk Diwan**  
Company Secretary  
M. No : 41911

Place : Ahmedabad  
DATE: 24/05/2024

Place : Ahmedabad  
DATE: 24/05/2024



## **Globe Textiles (India) Limited**

Regd. Office: Plot No. 38 to 41, Ahmedabad Apparel Park, GIDC, Khokhra, Ahmedabad - 380008  
CIN: L65910GJ1995PLC027673  
Phone: +91 79 2644 1880 | Email: [cs@globetextiles.net](mailto:cs@globetextiles.net) | Website: [www.globetextiles.net](http://www.globetextiles.net)